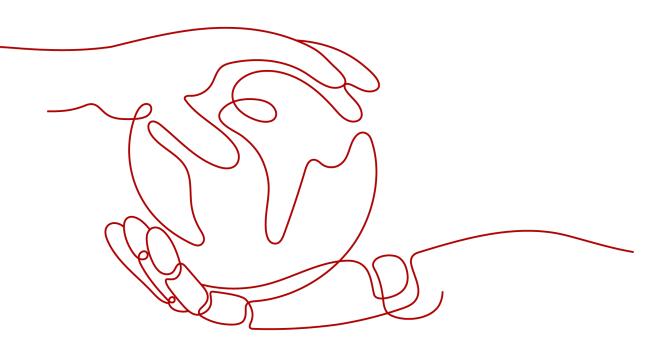
# 02 User Guide

 Issue
 01

 Date
 2025-02-28





### Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd. 2025. All rights reserved.

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior written consent of Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

## **Trademarks and Permissions**

NUAWEI and other Huawei trademarks are the property of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd. All other trademarks and trade names mentioned in this document are the property of their respective holders.

## Notice

The purchased products, services and features are stipulated by the contract made between Huawei Cloud and the customer. All or part of the products, services and features described in this document may not be within the purchase scope or the usage scope. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, all statements, information, and recommendations in this document are provided "AS IS" without warranties, guarantees or representations of any kind, either express or implied.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Every effort has been made in the preparation of this document to ensure accuracy of the contents, but all statements, information, and recommendations in this document do not constitute a warranty of any kind, express or implied.

# Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Address: Huawei Cloud Data Center Jiaoxinggong Road Qianzhong Avenue Gui'an New District Gui Zhou 550029 People's Republic of China

Website: https://www.huaweicloud.com/intl/en-us/

# **Contents**

1 Replacing the Temporary AK/SK	1
1.1 Using Permanent AK/SK	
1.2 Using STS Token	
2 Before You Start	4
2.1 Use of FunctionGraph	4
2.2 Permissions Management	
2.2.1 Creating a User and Granting Permissions	
2.2.2 Creating a Custom Policy	9
2.2.3 FunctionGraph Resources	
2.3 Supported Programming Languages	
2.3.1 Node.js	12
2.3.2 Python	
2.3.3 Java	12
2.3.4 Go	13
2.3.5 C#	13
2.3.6 PHP	13
2.3.7 Custom Runtime	
2.3.8 Cangjie	20
3 Building Functions	
3.1 Creating a Deployment Package	
3.2 Creating a Function from Scratch	
3.2.1 Creating an Event Function	
3.2.2 Creating an HTTP Function	
3.3 Creating a Function Using a Template	
3.4 Deploying a Function Using a Container Image	
3.5 Deploying a Function Using Terraform	
3.5.1 Introduction	
3.5.2 Prerequisites	
3.5.2.1 Obtaining an Access Key	
3.5.2.2 Preparing the Terraform Environment	
3.5.3 Basic Terraform Syntax	
3.5.4 Writing a Function Resource Script	

3.5.5 Creating a Function by Running Terraform Commands	
4 Configuring Functions	47
4.1 Configuring Initialization	47
4.2 Configuring Basic Settings	
4.3 Configuring Agency Permissions	50
4.4 Configuring the Network	
4.5 Configuring Disk Mounting	60
4.6 Configuring Environment Variables	71
4.7 Configuring Asynchronous Execution Notification	75
4.8 Configuring Single-Instance Multi-Concurrency	
4.9 Managing Versions	83
4.10 Managing Aliases	85
4.11 Configuring Dynamic Memory	
4.12 Configuring Heartbeat Function	
4.13 Configuring Tags	91
4.14 Configuring Snapshot-based Cold Start	
4.15 Configuring a Log Group and Log Stream	
4.16 Stateful Functions	
4.16.1 Introduction	97
4.16.2 Development Instructions	
4.16.3 Precautions	
4.17 Shared VPC	100
5 Online Debugging	101
6 Creating Triggers	
6.1 Managing Triggers	106
6.2 Using a Timer Trigger	107
6.3 Using an APIG (Dedicated) Trigger	
6.4 Using a Kafka Trigger	111
6.5 Using a DIS Trigger	113
6.6 Using an SMN Trigger	116
6.7 Using an LTS Trigger	
6.8 Using a CTS Trigger	119
6.9 Using a DDS Trigger	122
6.10 Using a GeminiDB Mongo Trigger	
6.11 Using an APIG Trigger	125
6.12 Using an APIC Trigger	
6.13 Using a DMS (for RabbitMQ) Trigger	
6.14 Using an Open-Source Kafka Trigger	
6.15 Cron Expressions for a Function Timer Trigger	134
6 16 Using on EC Triagon	
6.16 Using an EG Trigger	137

6.16.2 Creating an EG Trigger (OBS Application Service)	
6.16.3 Creating an EG Trigger (Cloud Service)	141
7 Invoking the Function	143
7.1 Synchronous Invocation	143
7.2 Asynchronous Invocation	
7.3 Retry Mechanism	
8 Monitoring	
8.1 Metrics	
8.1.1 Function Monitoring	146
8.1.2 Function Metrics	147
8.1.3 Creating an Alarm Rule	150
8.2 Logs	156
8.2.1 Querying Function Logs	
8.2.2 Managing Function Logs	
8.3 Tracing	
9 Function Management	165
10 Dependency Management	
10.1 Configuring Dependency Packages	
10.2 Dependent Libraries	
10.3 Public Dependencies	173
10.3.1 What Is a Public Dependency?	
10.4 Public Dependency Demos	173
10.4.1 Linear Regression with TensorFlow	173
10.4.2 Linear Regression with PyTorch	
10.4.3 sklearn	175
10.4.4 Gym	176
11 Reserved Instance Management (Old)	177
12 Reserved Instance Management	
13 Flow Management	
13.1 Flow Overview	
13.2 Creating a Flow	
13.3 Managing Flow Executions	
13.4 Creating a Flow Trigger	225
13.5 Processing Stream Files	231
14 Increasing Resource Quota	234
15 GPU Function Management	
15.1 Serverless GPU Usage	
15.1.1 Overview	
15.1.2 Scenarios	

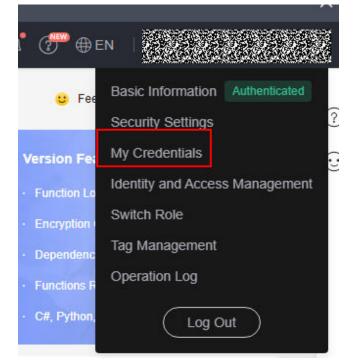
15.1.2.1 Quasi-Real-Time Inference	
15.1.2.2 Real-Time Inference	
15.1.2.3 Offline Asynchronous Task	
15.2 Deployment Mode	
15.2.1 Deployment with a Custom Image	
15.2.2 Deployment with a Custom Runtime	
15.3 Function Types	
16 Application Center	242
17 Sharing	
18 Programmable CDN Function	
18.1 Creating a CDN Function	
18.2 Managing CDN Functions	
19 CLI Command Reference	
19.1 Introduction to KooCLI	
19.2 Installing KooCLI	
19.3 Invoking a Function	
20 Audit	
20.1 Operations Logged by CTS	
20.2 Viewing CTS Traces in the Trace List	

# **1** Replacing the Temporary AK/SK

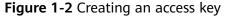
# 1.1 Using Permanent AK/SK

1. Log in to the FunctionGraph console and choose My Credentials.

## Figure 1-1 My credentials



2. Choose Access Keys and click Create Access Key. For details, see Managing Access Keys for an IAM User.



My Credentials	Access Keys 💿	ccess Keys 🛇				
API Credentials	Access keys can be downloaded only o	nce after being generated. Keep them secure, chan	pe them periodically, and do not share them with anyone.			
	If you lose your access key, create a ne	🚯 K you loss your access key, create a new access key and disable the old one. 🛞				
	Create Access Key Construction (Key Construction Construc				Enter an access key ID.	
	Access Key ID 🖯	Description (e)	Status 🖯	Created O	Last Used	Operation
	*75*75*75*75*75*	-	C Enabled	Jun 29, 2023 11:32:19 GMT+08:00	Jun 29, 2023 11:32:33 GMT+08:00	Modify Disable Delete

3. Return to the FunctionGraph console, choose **Functions** > **Function List**, and click a function name to go to the function details page.

#### Figure 1-3 Viewing function details

FunctionGraph	Functions					Create Function
Dashboard Application Center	Functions Shared					
Templates	View Lops Delate Impart Function Export Function					00
Function List	Fuscion Name under-last	Package Type Zip	Runtime Python3.6	Last Modified ⊕ 2 months ago	Enterprise Project default	Operation Pin Copy URN Delete

 Choose Configuration > Environment Variables, click Edit Environment Variable, add the AK/SK environment variables, enable Encrypted, and click OK.

Figure 1-4 Adding AK/SK environment variables



 Click the Code tab and replace context.getAccessKey() and context.getSecretKey() in the original code with context.getUserData("ak") and context.getUserData("sk"), respectively. (Python is used as an example.)

Figure 1-5 Modifying the code for obtaining AK/SK



6. Click **Deploy** to refresh the code.

# 1.2 Using STS Token

1. Log in to the **FunctionGraph console**, choose **Functions** > **Function List**, and click a function name to go to the function details page.

Figure 1-6 Viewing function details

FunctionGraph	Functions					Create Function
Dashboard Application Center	Functions Shared					
Templates	View Logs Delete Import Function Export Function					
Functions ^	Q. Select a property or enter a keyword.					Q (8)
Function List	Function Name	Package Type	Runtime	Last Modified	Enterprise Project	Operation
Tripper List	water-test	Zip	Python3.6	2 months ago	default	Pin Copy URN Delete

 Click the Code tab and replace context.getAccessKey() and context.getSecretKey() in the original code with context.getSecurityAccessKey(), context.getSecuritySecretKey(), and context.getSecurityToken(). (Python is used as an example. For details about other languages, see Other Languages.)

#### Figure 1-7 Modifying code

107	<pre>def_new_obs_client(context, obsServer):</pre>
108	ak = context.getAccessKey()
109	<pre>sk = context.getSecretKey()</pre>
110	<pre>return ObsClient(access_key_id=ak, secret_access_key=sk, server=obsServer)</pre>
111	
107 $\sim$	/def new_obs_client(context, obsServer):
107 〜 108	<pre>/ def new_obs_client(context, obsServer):   ak = context.getSecurityAccessKey()</pre>
108	<pre>ak = context.getSecurityAccessKey()</pre>
108 109	<pre>ak = context.getSecurityAccessKey() sk = context.getSecuritySecretKey()</pre>

### **NOTE**

The STS token must contain the **securityAccessKey**, **securitySecretKey**, and **securityToken** parameters.

# **Other Languages**

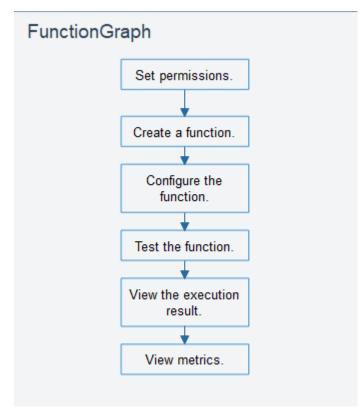
Java, Python, Go, Node.js, .Net, and PHP.

# **2** Before You Start

# 2.1 Use of FunctionGraph

FunctionGraph allows you to run your code without provisioning or managing servers, while ensuring high availability and scalability. All you need to do is upload your code and set execution conditions, and FunctionGraph will take care of the rest. You pay only for what you use and you are not charged when your code is not running.

To quickly create a function using FunctionGraph, do as follows:



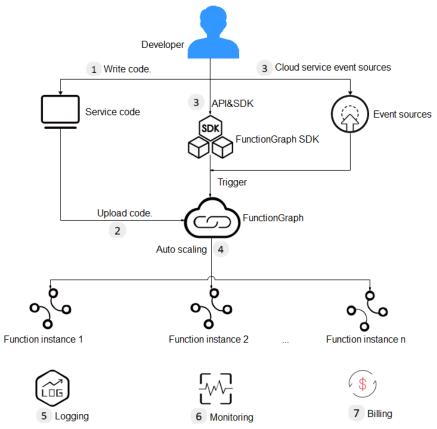
1. Set permissions: Ensure that you have the **FunctionGraph Administrator** permissions.

- 2. Create a function: Create a function from scratch or using the sample code or a container image.
- 3. Configure the function: Configure the code source or modify other parameters.
- 4. Test the function: Create a test event to debug the function.
- 5. View the execution result: On the function details page, view the execution result based on the configured test event.
- 6. View metrics: On the **Monitoring** tab page of the function details page, view function metrics.

## Process

Figure 2-1 shows the process of using functions.

- 1. Write code, package and upload it to FunctionGraph, and add event sources such as Simple Message Notification (SMN) and API Gateway (APIG) event sources to build applications.
- 2. Functions are triggered by RESTful API calls or event sources to achieve expected service purposes. During this process, FunctionGraph automatically schedules resources.
- 3. View logs and metrics. Note that you will be billed based on code execution duration.



## Figure 2-1 Flowchart

The following shows the details:

1. Write code.

Write code in Node.js, Python, Java, C#, PHP, or Go. For details, see the **FunctionGraph Developer Guide**.

2. Upload code.

Edit code inline, upload a local ZIP or JAR file, or upload a ZIP file from OBS. For details, see **Creating a Deployment Package**.

3. Trigger functions by API calls or cloud service events.

Functions are triggered by API calls or cloud service events. For details, see **Creating Triggers**.

4. Implement auto scaling.

FunctionGraph implements auto scaling based on the number of requests. For details, see **Notes and Constraints**.

5. View logs.

View run logs of function. FunctionGraph is interconnected with Log Tank Service (LTS). For details, see **Logs**.

6. View monitoring information.

View graphical monitoring information. FunctionGraph is interconnected with Cloud Eye. For details, see **Metrics**.

7. Check your bills.

After function execution is complete, you will be billed based on the number of function execution requests and execution duration. For details, see .Bills.

# Introduction to Dashboard

Log in to the FunctionGraph console and choose **Dashboard** in the navigation pane on the left.

• View your created functions/function quota, used storage/storage quota, and monthly invocations and resource usage.

#### Figure 2-2 Monthly statistics



 View tenant-level metrics, including invocations, top 10 functions by invocation, errors, top 10 functions by error, duration, and throttles.
 Table 2-1 describes the function metrics.

Metric	Unit	Description
Invocati ons	Coun t	Total number of invocation requests, including invocation errors and throttled invocations. In case of asynchronous invocation, the count starts only when a function is executed in response to a request.
The 10 Functio ns with the Most Invocati ons	-	Top 10 functions by invocation in the last day, last 3 days, or a custom period.
Duratio n	ms	<ul> <li>Maximum duration: the maximum duration all functions are executed at a time within a period.</li> <li>Minimum duration: the minimum duration all functions are executed at a time within a period.</li> <li>Average duration: the average duration all functions are executed at a time within a period.</li> </ul>
Errors	Coun t	Number of times that your functions failed with error code <b>200</b> being returned. Errors caused by function syntax or execution are also included.
The 10 Functio ns with the Most Errors	-	Top 10 functions by error in the last day, last 3 days, or a custom period.
Throttle s	Coun t	Number of times that FunctionGraph throttles your functions due to the resource limit.

• View flow metrics, including the number of invocations, duration, number of errors, and number of running workflows.

Metric	Unit	Description
Invocations	Count	Total number of invocation requests, including successful, failed, and ongoing requests. In case of asynchronous invocation, the count starts only when a flow executes in response to a request.
Duration	ms	Average time taken to execute a flow in a specified period.
Errors	Count	Number of times that flows failed to be executed.

Metric	Unit	Description
Running Workflows	Count	Number of ongoing flow executions.

# 2.2 Permissions Management

# 2.2.1 Creating a User and Granting Permissions

This section describes how to use **Identity and Access Management (IAM)** to implement fine-grained permissions control for your FunctionGraph resources. With IAM, you can:

- Create IAM users for employees based on the organizational structure of your enterprise. Each IAM user has their own security credentials for accessing FunctionGraph resources.
- Grant only the permissions required for users to perform a task.
- Entrust other accounts or cloud services to perform professional and efficient O&M on your FunctionGraph resources.

If your account does not need individual IAM users, then you may skip over this chapter.

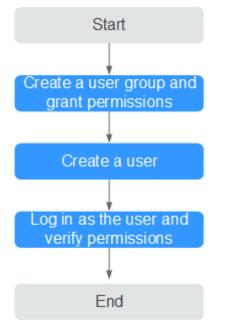
This section describes the procedure for granting permissions. For details, see **Figure 2-3**.

## Prerequisites

Before assigning permissions to user groups, you should learn about the system permissions listed in **Permissions Management**. For the system policies of other services, see **System Permissions**.

## Process

Figure 2-3 Process for granting FunctionGraph permissions



#### 1. Create a user group and assign permissions.

Create a user group on the IAM console, and assign the **FunctionGraph Invoker** role to the group.

2. Create an IAM user and add it to the user group.

Create a user on the IAM console and add the user to the group created in 1.

3. Logging In as an IAM User and Verifying Permissions

Log in to the management console as the created user and check whether this user only has read permissions for FunctionGraph:

- Choose Service List > FunctionGraph to access the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List. Then click Create Function. If a message appears indicating insufficient permissions to perform the operation, the FunctionGraph Invoker role has already taken effect.
- Choose any other service in the Service List. If a message appears indicating insufficient permissions to access the service, the FunctionGraph Invoker role has already taken effect.

# 2.2.2 Creating a Custom Policy

Custom policies can be created as a supplement to the system policies of FunctionGraph.

You can create custom policies in either of the following ways:

• Visual editor: Select cloud services, actions, resources, and request conditions. This does not require knowledge of policy syntax.

• JSON: Edit JSON policies from scratch or based on an existing policy.

For details, see **Creating a Custom Policy**. This section introduces examples of common FunctionGraph custom policies.

# **Example Custom Policies**

• Example 1: Authorizing a user to query function code and configuration

```
{
    "Version": "1.1",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
                "Action": [
                "functiongraph:function:list",
                "functiongraph:function:getConfig",
                "functiongraph:function:getCode"
        ]
        }
]
```

• Example 2: Denying function deletion

A policy with only "Deny" permissions must be used in conjunction with other policies to take effect. If both "Allow" and "Deny" permissions are assigned to a user, the "Deny" permissions take precedence over the "Allow" permissions.

If you need to assign permissions of the **FunctionGraph FullAccess** policy to a user but prevent the user from deleting functions, create a custom policy for denying function deletion, and attach both policies to the group to which the user belongs. In this way, the user can perform all operations on FunctionGraph except deleting functions. The following is an example of a deny policy:

```
"Version": "1.1",
"Statement": [
"Effect": "Deny",
"Action": [
"functiongraph:function:delete"
]
]
```

Example 3: Configuring permissions for specific resources

You can grant an IAM user permissions for specific resources. For example, to grant a user permissions for the **functionname** function in the **Default** application, set **functionname** to a specified resource path, that is, **FUNCTIONGRAPH:\*:\*function:Default/functionname**.

**NOTE** 

{

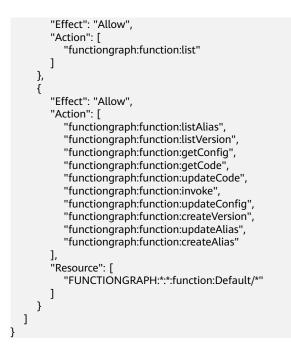
}

Specify function resources:

Format: FUNCTIONGRAPH:\*:\*:function: application or function name

For function resources, IAM automatically generates the resource path prefix **FUNCTIONGRAPH:\*:\*:function:**. You can specify a resource path by adding the application or function name next to the path prefix. Wildcards (\*) are supported. For example, **FUNCTIONGRAPH:\*:\*:function:Default/\*** indicates any function in the **Default** application.

```
{
"Version": "1.1",
"Statement": [
{
```



# 2.2.3 FunctionGraph Resources

A resource is an object that exists within a service. FunctionGraph resources include functions and triggers. To select these resources when creating a policy, specify their paths.

Resourc e Type	Resource Name	Path	
function	Function	[Format]	
		FunctionGraph::::function:group/function name	
		[Notes]	
		IAM automatically generates the prefix FunctionGraph:*:*:function: for bucket resource paths.	
		By adding <i>Function name</i> to the end of the generated prefix, you can define a specific path. An asterisk * is allowed to indicate any function. For example, <b>FunctionGraph:*:*:function:default/</b> * indicates any function in the default group.	
trigger	Trigger	[Format]	
		FunctionGraph::::trigger: trigger ID	
		[Notes]	
		IAM automatically generates the prefix FunctionGraph:*:*:trigger: for object resource paths.	
		By adding <i>trigger ID</i> to the end of the generated prefix, you can define a specific path. An asterisk * is allowed to indicate any trigger. For example, <b>FunctionGraph:*:*:trigger:</b> * indicates any trigger.	

Table 2-2 FunctionGraph	resources and their pa	aths
-------------------------	------------------------	------

# 2.3 Supported Programming Languages

# 2.3.1 Node.js

√: Supported. ×: Not supported.

Runtime	Supported	Development Guide
Node.js 6.10	$\checkmark$	For details about function syntax, SDK
Node.js 8.10	$\checkmark$	APIs, and function development, see <b>Developing Functions in Node.js</b> .
Node.js 10.16	$\checkmark$	
Node.js 12.13	$\checkmark$	
Node.js 14.18	$\checkmark$	
Node.js 16.17	$\checkmark$	
Node.js 18.15	$\checkmark$	

# 2.3.2 Python

√: Supported. ×: Not supported.

Runtime	Supported	Development Guide
Python 2.7	$\checkmark$	For details about function syntax,
Python 3.6	$\checkmark$	SDK APIs, and function development, see <b>Developing Functions in</b>
Python 3.9	$\checkmark$	Python.
Python 3.10	$\checkmark$	

# 2.3.3 Java

√: Supported. ×: Not supported.

Runtime	Supported	Development Guide
Java 8	$\checkmark$	For details about function syntax, SDK APIs,
Java 11	$\checkmark$	and function development, see <b>Developing</b> Functions in Java.

# 2.3.4 Go

√: Supported. ×: Not supported.

Runtime	Supported	Development Guide
Go 1.x	$\checkmark$	For details about function syntax, SDK APIs, and function development, see <b>Developing</b> <b>Functions in Go</b> .

# 2.3.5 C#

√: Supported. ×: Not supported.

Runtime	Supported	Development Guide
C# (.NET Core 2.1)	$\checkmark$	For details about function syntax, SDK
C# (.NET Core 3.1)	$\checkmark$	APIs, and function development, see Developing Functions in C#.
C# (.NET Core 6.0)	√ (only in LA- Mexico City2)	

# 2.3.6 PHP

√: Supported. ×: Not supported.

Runtime	Supported	Development Guide
PHP 7.3	$\checkmark$	For details about function syntax, SDK APIs, and function development, see <b>Developing Functions in PHP</b> .

# 2.3.7 Custom Runtime

# Scenarios

A runtime runs the code of a function, reads the handler name from an environment variable, and reads invocation events from the runtime APIs of FunctionGraph. The runtime passes event data to the function handler and returns the response from the handler to FunctionGraph.

FunctionGraph supports custom runtimes. You can use an executable file named **bootstrap** to include a runtime in your function deployment package. The runtime runs the function's handler method when the function is invoked.

Your runtime runs in the FunctionGraph execution environment. It can be a shell script or a binary executable file that is compiled in Linux.

#### D NOTE

After programming, simply package your code into a ZIP file (Java, Node.js, Python, and Go) or JAR file (Java), and upload the file to FunctionGraph for execution. When creating a ZIP file, place the handler file under the **root** directory to ensure that your code can run normally after being decompressed.

If you edit code in Go, zip the compiled file, and ensure that the name of the dynamic library file is consistent with the plug-in name of the handler. For example, if the name of the dynamic library file is **testplugin.so**, set the handler name to **testplugin.Handler**.

# **Compiling Description**

If you compile files on Windows and execute them on Linux, you need to configure the following parameters: CGO\_ENABLED=0 GOOS=linux GOARCH=amd64 go build main.go

## Runtime File bootstrap

If there is a file named **bootstrap** in your function deployment package, FunctionGraph executes that file. If the **bootstrap** file is not found or not executable, your function will return an error when invoked.

The runtime code is responsible for completing initialization tasks. It processes invocation events in a loop until it is terminated.

The initialization tasks run once for each instance of the function to prepare the environment for handling invocations.

## **Runtime APIs**

FunctionGraph provides HTTP runtime APIs to receive function invocation events and returns response data in the execution environment.

#### • Obtaining Invocation Event

Method – Get

Path - http://\$RUNTIME\_API\_ADDR/v1/runtime/invocation/request

This API is used to retrieve an invocation event. The response body contains the event data. The following table describes additional data about the invocation contained in the response header.

Parameter	Description
X-Cff-Request-Id	Request ID.
X-CFF-Access-Key	AK of the account. An agency must be configured for the function if this variable is used.
X-CFF-Auth-Token	Token of the account. An agency must be configured for the function if this variable is used.
X-CFF-Invoke-Type	Invocation type of the function.

Table 2-3 Response header information

Parameter	Description
X-CFF-Secret-Key	SK of the account. An agency must be configured for the function if this variable is used.
X-CFF-Security-Token	Security token of the account. An agency must be configured for the function if this variable is used.

#### Invocation Response

Method - POST

**Path** – http://\$RUNTIME\_API\_ADDR/v1/runtime/invocation/response/ \$REQUEST\_ID

This API is used to send a successful invocation response to FunctionGraph. After the runtime invokes the function handler, it publishes the response from the function to the invocation response path.

### • Invocation Error

Method – POST

**Path** – http://\$RUNTIME\_API\_ADDR/v1/runtime/invocation/error/ \$REQUEST\_ID

**\$REQUEST\_ID** is the value of variable **X-Cff-Request-Id** in the header of an event retrieval response. For more information, see **Table 2-3**.

**\$RUNTIME\_API\_ADDR** is a system environment variable. For more information, see **Table 2-4**.

This API is used to send an error invocation response to FunctionGraph. After the runtime invokes the function handler, it publishes the response from the function to the invocation response path.

# **Runtime Environment Variables**

You can use both custom and runtime environment variables in function code. The following table lists the runtime environment variables that are used in the FunctionGraph execution environment.

Кеу	Description
RUNTIME_PROJECT_ID	Project ID
RUNTIME_FUNC_NAME	Function name
RUNTIME_FUNC_VERSION	Function version
RUNTIME_PACKAGE	App to which the function belongs
RUNTIME_HANDLER	Function handler
RUNTIME_TIMEOUT	Function timeout duration

Кеу	Description
RUNTIME_USERDATA	Value passed through an environment variable
RUNTIME_CPU	Number of allocated CPU cores
RUNTIME_MEMORY	Allocated memory
RUNTIME_CODE_ROOT	Directory that stores the function code
RUNTIME_API_ADDR	Host IP address and port of a custom runtime API

The value of a custom environment variable can be retrieved in the same way as the value of a FunctionGraph environment variable.

# Example

This example contains one file called **bootstrap**. The file is implemented in Bash.

The runtime loads the function script from the deployment package by using two variables.

The **bootstrap** file is as follows:

```
#!/bin/sh
set -o pipefail
#Processing requests loop
while true
do
HEADERS="$(mktemp)"
 # Get an event
EVENT_DATA=$(curl -sS -LD "$HEADERS" -X GET "http://$RUNTIME_API_ADDR/v1/runtime/invocation/
request")
 # Get request id from response header
 REQUEST_ID=$(grep -Fi x-cff-request-id "$HEADERS" | tr -d '[:space:]' | cut -d: -f2)
 if [ -z "$REQUEST_ID" ]; then
  continue
 fi
 # Process request data
 RESPONSE="Echoing request: hello world!"
 # Put response
 curl -X POST "http://$RUNTIME_API_ADDR/v1/runtime/invocation/response/$REQUEST_ID" -d
"$RESPONSE"
done
```

After loading the script, the runtime processes invocation events in a loop until it is terminated. It uses the API to retrieve invocation events from FunctionGraph, passes the events to the handler, and then sends responses back to FunctionGraph.

To obtain the request ID, the runtime saves the API response header in a temporary file, and then reads the request ID from the **x-cff-request-id** header field. The runtime processes the retrieved event data and sends a response back to FunctionGraph.

The following is an example of source code in Go. It can be executed only after compilation.

```
package main
import (
  "bytes"
  "encoding/json"
  "fmt"
  "io"
  "io/ioutil"
  "log"
  "net"
  "net/http"
  "os"
  "strings"
  "time"
var (
  getRequestUrl
                        = os.ExpandEnv("http://${RUNTIME_API_ADDR}/v1/runtime/invocation/
request")
  putResponseUrl
                        = os.ExpandEnv("http://${RUNTIME_API_ADDR}/v1/runtime/invocation/
response/{REQUEST_ID}")
  putErrorResponseUrl
                          = os.ExpandEnv("http://${RUNTIME_API_ADDR}/v1/runtime/
invocation/error/{REQUEST ID}")
  requestIdInvalidError = fmt.Errorf("request id invalid")
  noRequestAvailableError = fmt.Errorf("no request available")
  putResponseFailedError = fmt.Errorf("put response failed")
                        = os.Getenv("RUNTIME_PACKAGE")
  functionPackage
  functionName
                        = os.Getenv("RUNTIME_FUNC_NAME")
  functionVersion
                        = os.Getenv("RUNTIME_FUNC_VERSION")
  client = http.Client{
     Transport: &http.Transport{
        DialContext: (&net.Dialer{
          Timeout: 3 * time.Second,
        }).DialContext,
     },
  }
func main() {
  // main loop for processing requests.
  for {
     requestId, header, payload, err := getRequest()
     if err != nil {
        time.Sleep(50 * time.Millisecond)
        continue
     }
     result, err := processRequestEvent(requestId, header, payload)
     err = putResponse(requestId, result, err)
     if err != nil {
       log.Printf("put response failed, err: %s.", err.Error())
     }
  }
}
// event processing function
func processRequestEvent(requestId string, header http.Header, evtBytes []byte) ([]byte, error) {
  log.Printf("processing request '%s'.", requestId)
  result := fmt.Sprintf("function: %s:%s:%s, request id: %s, headers: %+v, payload: %s",
functionPackage, functionName,
     functionVersion, requestId, header, string(evtBytes))
```

```
var event FunctionEvent
  err := json.Unmarshal(evtBytes, &event)
  if err != nil {
     return (&ErrorMessage{ErrorType: "invalid event", ErrorMessage: "invalid json formated
event"}).toJsonBytes(), err
  }
   return (&APIGFormatResult{StatusCode: 200, Body: result}).toJsonBytes(), nil
}
func getRequest() (string, http.Header, []byte, error) {
   resp, err := client.Get(getRequestUrl)
   if err != nil {
     log.Printf("get request error, err: %s.", err.Error())
     return "", nil, nil, err
  }
  defer resp.Body.Close()
  // get request id from response header
   requestId := resp.Header.Get("X-CFF-Request-Id")
   if requestId == "" {
     log.Printf("request id not found.")
     return "", nil, nil, requestIdInvalidError
  }
   payload, err := ioutil.ReadAll(resp.Body)
   if err != nil {
     log.Printf("read request body error, err: %s.", err.Error())
     return "", nil, nil, err
  }
   if resp.StatusCode != 200 {
     log.Printf("get request failed, status: %d, message: %s.", resp.StatusCode, string(payload))
     return "", nil, nil, noRequestAvailableError
  }
  log.Printf("get request ok.")
   return requestId, resp.Header, payload, nil
}
func putResponse(requestId string, payload []byte, err error) error {
  var body io.Reader
   if payload != nil && len(payload) > 0 {
     body = bytes.NewBuffer(payload)
  }
  url := ""
   if err == nil {
     url = strings.Replace(putResponseUrl, "{REQUEST ID}", requestId, -1)
  } else {
     url = strings.Replace(putErrorResponseUrl, "{REQUEST_ID}", requestId, -1)
  }
   resp, err := client.Post(strings.Replace(url, "{REQUEST_ID}", requestId, -1), "", body)
  if err != nil {
     log.Printf("put response error, err: %s.", err.Error())
     return err
  }
  defer resp.Body.Close()
   responsePayload, err := ioutil.ReadAll(resp.Body)
```

```
if err != nil {
     log.Printf("read request body error, err: %s.", err.Error())
     return err
  }
  if resp.StatusCode != 200 {
     log.Printf("put response failed, status: %d, message: %s.", resp.StatusCode,
string(responsePayload))
     return putResponseFailedError
  }
  return nil
}
type FunctionEvent struct {
  Type string `json:"type"
  Name string `json:"name"`
}
type APIGFormatResult struct {
  StatusCode int
                               `json:"statusCode"`
  IsBase64Encoded bool
                                   `json:"isBase64Encoded"`
                 map[string]string `json:"headers,omitempty"`
  Headers
  Body
               string
                              `json:"body,omitempty"`
}
func (result *APIGFormatResult) toJsonBytes() []byte {
  data, err := json.MarshalIndent(result, "", " ")
  if err != nil {
     return nil
  }
  return data
}
type ErrorMessage struct {
  ErrorType string `json:"errorType"`
  ErrorMessage string `json:"errorMessage"`
}
func (errMsg *ErrorMessage) toJsonBytes() []byte {
  data, err := json.MarshalIndent(errMsg, "", " ")
  if err != nil {
     return nil
  }
  return data
```

Table 2-5 describes the environment variables used in the preceding code.

Environment Variable	Description
RUNTIME_FUNC_NAME	Function name
RUNTIME_FUNC_VERSION	Function version
RUNTIME_PACKAGE	App to which the function belongs

Table 2-5 Environment variables

# **Streaming Response**

Custom runtime supports response of large packets whose size ranges from 6 MB to 200 MB in data streams.

- **Step 1** Log in to the FunctionGraph console, and click the name of the custom runtime function to go to the details page.
- **Step 2** Choose **Configuration** > **Advanced Settings** and enable **Streaming Response**.

----End

# 2.3.8 Cangjie

√: Supported. ×: Not supported.

Runtime	Supported
Cangjie 1.0	$\checkmark$

# **3** Building Functions

# 3.1 Creating a Deployment Package

To create a function, you must create a deployment package which includes your code and all dependencies. You can create a deployment package locally or edit code on the FunctionGraph console. If you edit code inline, FunctionGraph automatically creates and uploads a deployment package for your function. FunctionGraph allows you to edit function code in the same way as managing a project. You can create and edit files and folders. After you upload a ZIP code package, you can view and edit the code on the console.

## D NOTE

- After programming, simply package your code into a ZIP file (Java, Node.js, Python, and Go) or JAR file (Java), and upload the file to FunctionGraph for execution.
- When creating a ZIP file, place the handler file under the **root** directory to ensure that your code can run normally after being decompressed.
- If you edit code in Go, zip the compiled file, and ensure that the name of the dynamic library file is consistent with the plug-in name of the handler. For example, if the name of the dynamic library file is **testplugin.so**, set the handler name to **testplugin.Handler**.
- Java is a compiled language, which does not support editing code inline. If your function does not use any third-party dependencies, you can upload a function JAR file. If your function uses third-party dependencies, compress the dependencies and the function JAR file into a ZIP file, and then upload the ZIP file.

**Table 3-1** lists the code entry modes supported by FunctionGraph for each runtime.

Runtime	Editing Code Inline	Uploading a ZIP File	Uploading a JAR File	Uploading a ZIP File from OBS
Node.js	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Supported

Table	3-1	Code	entry	modes
-------	-----	------	-------	-------

Runtime	Editing Code Inline	Uploading a ZIP File	Uploading a JAR File	Uploading a ZIP File from OBS
Python	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Supported
Java	Not supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Go	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Supported
C#	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Supported
РНР	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Supported
Custom runtime	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Supported

# NOTICE

If the code to be uploaded contains sensitive information (such as account passwords), encrypt the sensitive information to prevent leakage.

# Table 3-2 Code entry modes

Code Entry Mode	Description	
Edit code inline	FunctionGraph allows you to edit function code in the same way as managing a project. You can create and edit files and folders. After you upload a ZIP code package, you can edit the code on the <b>Code</b> tab of the function details page.	
	• File: Create files and folders, save changes, and close all files.	
	• Edit: Undo/redo typing; cut, copy, and paste code; find and replace content.	
	• <b>Settings</b> : Set the font size, auto formatting, and theme color.	
Upload ZIP file	<ol> <li>On the Code tab of the function details page, choose Upload &gt; Local ZIP.</li> </ol>	
	<ol> <li>Click Select File and upload a local code package to FunctionGraph. The size of the ZIP file cannot exceed 40 MB. For a larger file, upload it through OBS.</li> </ol>	

Code Entry Mode	Description
Upload file from OBS	<ol> <li>On the Code tab of the function details page, choose Upload &gt; OBS ZIP.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Click Select File and upload a local code package to FunctionGraph.</li> </ol>

## **NOTE**

If the size of the code you deploy is greater than 20 MB, the inline editor does not display the code, but you can still test your function.

#### Figure 3-1 Code not displayed in the editor

Code Monitoring Version	Allases Configuration
Code Source	
😪 File Edit Settings	
Project blank-ppp)f	Test     Deploy     Code is too large
Project	
🗈 index.py	Q
	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
	Your code exceeds 20 MB and does not fit here. But you can still test the function. To reduce the code size, put third-party components and data files in the dependency package.

## Node.js

#### **Editing Code Inline**

FunctionGraph provides an SDK for editing code in Node.js. If your custom code uses only the SDK library, you can edit code using the inline editor on the FunctionGraph console. After you edit code inline and upload it to FunctionGraph, the console compresses your code and the related configurations into a deployment package that FunctionGraph can run.

#### **Uploading a Deployment Package**

If your code uses other resources, such as a graphic library for image processing, first create a deployment package, and then upload the package to the FunctionGraph console. You can upload a Node.js deployment package in two ways.

### NOTICE

- When creating a ZIP file, place the handler file under the **root** directory to ensure that your code can run normally after being decompressed.
- The size of the decompressed source code cannot exceed 1.5 GB. If the code is too large, contact the customer service.
- Directly uploading a local deployment package

After creating a ZIP deployment package, upload it to the FunctionGraph console. If the package size exceeds 40 MB, upload the package from OBS.

For details about function resource restrictions, see Notes and Constraints.

• Uploading a deployment package using an OBS bucket

After creating a ZIP deployment package, upload it to an OBS bucket in the same region as your FunctionGraph, and then paste the link URL of the OBS bucket into the function. The maximum size of the ZIP file that can be uploaded to OBS is 300 MB.

For details about function resource restrictions, see Notes and Constraints.

## Python

#### Editing Code Inline

FunctionGraph provides an SDK for editing code in Python. If your custom code uses only the SDK library, you can edit code using the inline editor on the FunctionGraph console. After you edit code inline and upload it to FunctionGraph, the console compresses your code and the related configurations into a deployment package that FunctionGraph can run.

#### **Uploading a Deployment Package**

If your code uses other resources, such as a graphic library for image processing, first create a deployment package, and then upload the package to the FunctionGraph console. You can upload a Python deployment package in two ways.

#### NOTICE

- When creating a ZIP file, place the handler file under the **root** directory to ensure that your code can run normally after being decompressed.
- The size of the decompressed source code cannot exceed 1.5 GB. If the code is too large, contact the customer service.
- When you write code in Python, do not name your package with the same suffix as a standard Python library, such as **json**, **lib**, and **os**. Otherwise, an error indicating a module loading failure will be reported.
- Directly uploading a local deployment package

After creating a ZIP deployment package, upload it to the FunctionGraph console. If the package size exceeds 40 MB, upload the package from OBS.

For details about function resource restrictions, see **Notes and Constraints**.

• Uploading a deployment package using an OBS bucket

After creating a ZIP deployment package, upload it to an OBS bucket in the same region as your FunctionGraph, and then paste the link URL of the OBS bucket into the function. The maximum size of the ZIP file that can be uploaded to OBS is 300 MB.

For details about function resource restrictions, see Notes and Constraints.

### Java

Java is a compiled language, which does not support editing code inline. You can only upload a local deployment package, which can be a ZIP or JAR file.

#### Uploading a JAR File

- If your function does not use any dependencies, directly upload a JAR file.
- If your function uses dependencies, upload them to an OBS bucket, set them during function creation, and upload the JAR file.

#### Uploading a ZIP File

If your function uses third-party dependencies, compress the dependencies and the function JAR file into a ZIP file, and then upload the ZIP file.

You can upload a Java deployment package in two ways.

### NOTICE

- When creating a ZIP file, place the handler file under the **root** directory to ensure that your code can run normally after being decompressed.
- The size of the decompressed source code cannot exceed 1.5 GB. If the code is too large, contact the customer service.
- Directly uploading a local deployment package

After creating a ZIP deployment package, upload it to the FunctionGraph console. If the package size exceeds 40 MB, upload the package from OBS.

For details about function resource restrictions, see **Notes and Constraints**.

• Uploading a deployment package using an OBS bucket

After creating a ZIP deployment package, upload it to an OBS bucket in the same region as your FunctionGraph, and then paste the link URL of the OBS bucket into the function. The maximum size of the ZIP file that can be uploaded to OBS is 300 MB.

For details about function resource restrictions, see Notes and Constraints.

### Uploading a Deployment Package

You can only upload a Go deployment package in ZIP format. There are two ways to upload it.

## NOTICE

- When creating a ZIP file, place the handler file under the **root** directory to ensure that your code can run normally after being decompressed.
- The size of the decompressed source code cannot exceed 1.5 GB. If the code is too large, contact the customer service.

• Directly uploading a local deployment package

After creating a ZIP deployment package, upload it to the FunctionGraph console. If the package size exceeds 40 MB, upload the package from OBS.

For details about function resource restrictions, see Notes and Constraints.

• Uploading a deployment package using an OBS bucket

After creating a ZIP deployment package, upload it to an OBS bucket in the same region as your FunctionGraph, and then paste the link URL of the OBS bucket into the function. The maximum size of the ZIP file that can be uploaded to OBS is 300 MB.

For details about function resource restrictions, see Notes and Constraints.

# C#

## Uploading a Deployment Package

You can only upload a C# deployment package in ZIP format. There are two ways to upload it.

## NOTICE

- When creating a ZIP file, place the handler file under the **root** directory to ensure that your code can run normally after being decompressed.
- The size of the decompressed source code cannot exceed 1.5 GB. If the code is too large, contact the customer service.
- Directly uploading a local deployment package

After creating a ZIP deployment package, upload it to the FunctionGraph console. If the package size exceeds 40 MB, upload the package from OBS.

For details about function resource restrictions, see Notes and Constraints.

• Uploading a deployment package using an OBS bucket

After creating a ZIP deployment package, upload it to an OBS bucket in the same region as your FunctionGraph, and then paste the link URL of the OBS bucket into the function. The maximum size of the ZIP file that can be uploaded to OBS is 300 MB.

For details about function resource restrictions, see Notes and Constraints.

## PHP

### Editing Code Inline

FunctionGraph provides an SDK for editing code in PHP. If your custom code uses only the SDK library, you can edit code using the inline editor on the FunctionGraph console. After you edit code inline and upload it to FunctionGraph, the console compresses your code and the related configurations into a deployment package that FunctionGraph can run.

### Uploading a Deployment Package

If your code uses other resources, such as a graphic library for image processing, first create a deployment package, and then upload the package to the FunctionGraph console. You can upload a PHP deployment package in two ways.

## NOTICE

- When creating a ZIP file, place the handler file under the **root** directory to ensure that your code can run normally after being decompressed.
- The size of the decompressed source code cannot exceed 1.5 GB. If the code is too large, contact the customer service.
- Directly uploading a local deployment package
   After creating a ZIP deployment package, upload it to the FunctionGraph console. If the package size exceeds 40 MB, upload the package from OBS.

For details about function resource restrictions, see Notes and Constraints.

• Uploading a deployment package using an OBS bucket

After creating a ZIP deployment package, upload it to an OBS bucket in the same region as your FunctionGraph, and then paste the link URL of the OBS bucket into the function. The maximum size of the ZIP file that can be uploaded to OBS is 300 MB.

For details about function resource restrictions, see Notes and Constraints.

## **Custom Runtime**

#### **Editing Code Inline**

After you edit code inline and upload it to FunctionGraph, the console compresses your code and the related configurations into a deployment package that FunctionGraph can run.

#### **Uploading a Deployment Package**

If your code uses other resources, such as a graphic library for image processing, first create a deployment package, and then upload the package to the FunctionGraph console. You can upload a deployment package for a custom runtime in two ways.

### NOTICE

- When creating a ZIP file, place the handler file under the **root** directory to ensure that your code can run normally after being decompressed.
- The size of the decompressed source code cannot exceed 1.5 GB. If the code is too large, contact the customer service.
- Directly uploading a local deployment package
   After creating a ZIP deployment package, upload it to the FunctionGraph console. If the package size exceeds 40 MB, upload the package from OBS.
   For details about function resource restrictions, see Notes and Constraints.

• Uploading a deployment package using an OBS bucket

After creating a ZIP deployment package, upload it to an OBS bucket in the same region as your FunctionGraph, and then paste the link URL of the OBS bucket into the function. The maximum size of the ZIP file that can be uploaded to OBS is 300 MB.

For details about function resource restrictions, see Notes and Constraints.

# 3.2 Creating a Function from Scratch

# 3.2.1 Creating an Event Function

# Overview

A function is customized code for processing events. You can create a function from scratch and configure the function based on site requirements.

FunctionGraph manages the compute resources required for function execution. After editing code for your function, configure compute resources on the FunctionGraph console.

You can create a function from scratch or by using a **template** or **container image**.

### **NOTE**

When creating a function from scratch, configure the basic and code information based on **Table 3-3**. The parameters marked with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

Each FunctionGraph function runs in its own environment and has its own resources and file system.

# Prerequisites

- 1. You must be familiar with the programming languages supported by FunctionGraph. For details, see **Supported Programming Languages**.
- 2. You have created a deployment package. For details, see **Creating a Deployment Package**.
- 3. (Optional) You have created an agency. For details, see **Configuring Agency Permissions**.

# Procedure

- Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- 2. On the **Function List** page, click **Create Function** in the upper right corner.
- 3. Click **Create from scratch** and configure the function information by referring to **Table 3-3**. The parameters marked with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

Basic Information	
Function Type 💿	Event Function HTTP Function
	Processes event requests and can be triggered by events.
Region	♥ (####################################
	Regions are geographic areas isolated from each other. Resources are region-specific and cannot be used across regions through internal network connections. For low network latency and quick resource access, select the nearest region.
Project	*5437437437437, V
Function Name	HeloWorld
	Enter 1 to 60 characters, starting with a letter and ending with a letter or digit. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.
Enterprise Project 🧿	defauit  V Q View Enterprise Project (2)
	Enterprise Project Management Service (EPS) provides a unified method to manage cloud resources and personnel by enterprise project.
Agency (?)	Use no agency V Q Create Agency (2
	Specify an agency if you want to delegate FunctionGraph to access other cloud services, such as LTS and VPC.
Runtime (?)	Node js 14.18 v Q. Learn how to develop functions in Node js.
	Select a language to compile the function. Code/Hrs IDE Online supports Node js, Python, and PHP.

# Figure 3-2 Creating a function from scratch

#### Table 3-3 Basic information

Parameter	Description	
* Function	• Event functions: triggered by triggers.	
Туре	<ul> <li>HTTP functions: triggered once HTTP requests are sent to specific URLs.</li> </ul>	
	NOTE	
	• HTTP functions do not distinguish between programming languages. The handler must be set in the <b>bootstrap</b> file. You can directly write the startup command, and allow access over port 8000.	
	HTTP functions support APIG and APIC triggers only.	
	<ul> <li>For details about how to use HTTP functions, see Creating an HTTP Function.</li> </ul>	
*Region	Select a region where you will deploy your code.	
*Function Name	Name of the function, which must meet the following requirements:	
	• Consists of 1 to 60 characters, and can contain letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_).	
	• Starts with a letter and ends with a letter or digit.	
Agency	An agency is required if FunctionGraph accesses other cloud services. For details on how to create an agency, see <b>Configuring Agency Permissions</b> .	
	No agency is required if FunctionGraph does not access any cloud services.	
*Enterprise Project	Select a created enterprise project and add the function to it. By default, <b>default</b> is selected.	
	NOTE If Enterprise Project Management Service (EPS) is not enabled, this parameter is unavailable. For details, see <b>Enabling the</b> <b>Enterprise Project Function</b> .	

Parameter	Description	
Runtime	Select a runtime to compile the function.	
	NOTICE CloudIDE supports Node.js, Python, and PHP only.	

4. **Advanced Settings**: Set **Log Tag**. A maximum of 10 tags can be added. You can use these tags to filter function logs in LTS.

#### Table 3-4 Log tag parameters

Tag key	Enter a maximum of 64 characters, including only digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).
Tag value	

5. Click **Create Function**. On the displayed **Code** tab page, continue to configure the code.

# **Configuring Code**

 You can deploy the code based on the runtime you select. For details, see Creating a Deployment Package. After the deployment is complete, click Deploy.

As shown in the following example, to deploy code in Node.js 10.16, you can edit code inline, upload a local ZIP file, or upload a ZIP file from OBS.

#### Figure 3-3 Deploying code

Code Source		(3) Feedback Uplo
File Edit Setings		View D OBS
Project     Configure	Text Event V Text Duploy	
Project	index.py × 1 Import json	Np.c
index.py	2 def handler (event, context): 3 input - event, quet('input',0) 4 eretrem ( 5 "result': input'input 6 )	

#### **NOTE**

If you deploy code by uploading a local ZIP file, ensure that the region selected for creating the function is the same as that selected for creating an OBS bucket.

2. You can modify the code and click **Deploy** to deploy the code again.

# Viewing Code Information

1. View code attributes.

Code Attributes

Code attributes show the code size and the time the code was modified.

ad9c854.... 🕜 Last Modified

Figure 3-4 Viewing code attributes

2. View basic information.

**Configuring Basic Settings** shows the default memory and execution timeout in each runtime. You can click **Edit** to switch to the **Basic Settings** page and modify **Handler**, **Memory (MB)**, and **Execution Timeout (s)** as required. For details, see **Figure 3-5**.

Figure 3-5 Editing basic information

Basic Information						Edit
Runtime Execution Timeout (s)	Node js 10.16 3a	Memory (MB)	128 MB	Handler	index handler	

NOTICE

Once a function is created, the runtime cannot be changed.

Runtime	Default Basic Information
Java	Memory (MB): 512 Handler: com.demo.TriggerTests.apigTest Execution Timeout (s): 15
Node.js	Memory (MB): 128 Handler: index.handler Execution Timeout (s): 3
Custom	Memory (MB): 128 Handler: bootstrap Execution Timeout (s): 3
РНР	Memory (MB): 128 Handler: index.handler Execution Timeout (s): 3
Python	Memory (MB): 128 Handler: index.handler Execution Timeout (s): 3
Go 1.x	Memory (MB): 128 Handler: handler Execution Timeout (s): 3

 Table 3-5 Default basic information of each runtime

# 3.2.2 Creating an HTTP Function

#### Overview

HTTP functions are designed to optimize web services. You can send HTTP requests to URLs to trigger function execution. HTTP functions support APIG and APIC triggers only.

#### 

- HTTP functions do not distinguish between programming languages. The handler must be set in the **bootstrap** file. You can directly write the startup command, and allow access over port 8000. The bound IP address is **127.0.0.1**.
- The **bootstrap** file is the startup file of the HTTP function. The HTTP function can only read **bootstrap** as the startup file name. If the file name is not **bootstrap**, the service cannot be started. For more information, see the **bootstrap** file example.
- HTTP functions support multiple programming languages.
- Functions must return a valid HTTP response.
- This section uses Node.js as an example. To use another runtime, simply change the runtime path. The code package path does not need to be changed. For the paths of other runtimes, see Table 3-6.
- For details about how to build a FunctionGraph HTTP function using Go, see **Building a FunctionGraph HTTP Function Using Go**.
- When a function initiates an HTTP request, the request IP address is dynamic for private network access and fixed for public network access. For more information, contact technical support.

#### Prerequisites

#### 

Before calling an API, ensure that the network of your service system can communicate with the API access domain name or address.

- If the service system and the HTTP functions are in the same VPC, the API can be directly accessed.
- If the service system and the HTTP functions are in different VPCs of a region, connect them using a peering connection. For details, see VPC Peering Connection.
- If the service system and the HTTP functions are in different VPCs of different regions, create a cloud connection and load the two VPCs to connect them. For details, see Network Communications Among VPCs Across Regions.
- If the service system and the HTTP functions are connected over the public network, ensure that the HTTP function has been bound with an EIP.
- 1. Prepare a Node.js script. A code example is as follows: const http = require('http'); // Import Node.js core module

```
var server = http.createServer(function (req, res) { //create web server
res.writeHead(200, { 'Content-Type': 'text/html' });
res.write('<html><body><h2>This is http function.</h2></body></html>');
res.end();
});
```

server.listen(8000, '127.0.0.1'); //6 - listen for any incoming requests

console.log('Node.js web server at port 8000 is running..')

You have prepared a **bootstrap** file as the startup file of the HTTP function.
 **Example**

The content of the **bootstrap** file is as follows:

/opt/function/runtime/nodejs12.13/rtsp/nodejs/bin/node \$RUNTIME\_CODE\_ROOT/index.js

3. Compress the preceding two files into a ZIP package.

Figure 3-6 Compressing files into a ZIP package

File       Commands       Tools       Favorites       Options       Help         Add       Extract To       Test       View       Delete       Find       Wizard       Info       VirusScan       Comment       SFX <ul> <li>             demo.zip - ZIP archive, unpacked size 551 bytes         </li> <li>             bootstrap         </li> <li>             demo.zip - ZIP archive, unpacked size</li> <li>             117         </li> </ul>	🏪 demo	o.zip									
Add       Extract To       Test       View       Delete       Find       Wizard       Info       VirusScan       Comment       SFX <ul> <li>             demo.zip - ZIP archive, unpacked size 551 bytes       </li> </ul> Size       Packed                 virusStrap               117         101	File Cor	nmands Too	ols Fav	orites O	ptions H	lelp					
↑     Image: Size in the second				View			A Constant		ViewsSee	-	
Name Size Packed bootstrap 117 101	: :							inio	virusscar	Comment	364
Name     Size     Packed            Dootstrap     117     101	1	🕌 demo.zip	- ZIP arc	hive, unpa	icked size	551 byte	es				
bootstrap 117 101	Name				^					Size	Packed
@lindex.in 424 270	🗋 bootst	trap								117	101
@index.js 434 279	🌋 index.j	s								434	279

#### 

For HTTP functions in Python, add the -u parameter in the **bootstrap** file to ensure that logs can be flushed to the disk. Example:

/opt/function/runtime/python3.6/rtsp/python/bin/python3 -u \$RUNTIME\_CODE\_ROOT/index.py

To use another runtime, change the runtime path by referring to **Table 3-6**. The code package path does not need to be changed.

#### Table 3-6 Paths for different runtimes

Runtime	Path
Java 8	/opt/function/runtime/java8/rtsp/jre/bin/java
Java 11	/opt/function/runtime/java11/rtsp/jre/bin/java
Node.js 6	/opt/function/runtime/nodejs6.10/rtsp/nodejs/bin/ node
Node.js 8	/opt/function/runtime/nodejs8.10/rtsp/nodejs/bin/ node
Node.js 10	/opt/function/runtime/nodejs10.16/rtsp/nodejs/bin/ node
Node.js 12	/opt/function/runtime/nodejs12.13/rtsp/nodejs/bin/ node
Node.js 14	/opt/function/runtime/nodejs14.18/rtsp/nodejs/bin/ node
Node.js 16	/opt/function/runtime/nodejs16.17/rtsp/nodejs/bin/ node
Node.js 18	/opt/function/runtime/nodejs18.15/rtsp/nodejs/bin/ node
Python 2.7	/opt/function/runtime/python2.7/rtsp/python/bin/ python
Python 3.6	/opt/function/runtime/python3.6/rtsp/python/bin/ python3

Runtime	Path
Python 3.9	/opt/function/runtime/python3.9/rtsp/python/bin/ python3
Python3.10	/opt/function/runtime/python3.10/rtsp/python/bin/ python3
PHP 7.3	/opt/function/runtime/php7.3/rtsp/php/bin/php
C# (.NET Core 2.1)	/opt/function/runtime/dotnet2.1/rtsp/dotnet/dotnet
C# (.NET Core 3.1)	/opt/function/runtime/dotnet3.1/rtsp/dotnet/dotnet

#### Procedure

- 1. Create a function.
  - a. Create an HTTP function. For details, see **Creating an Event Function**. Pay special attention to the following parameters:
    - Function Type: HTTP function
    - **Region**: Select a region where you will deploy your code.
  - b. Choose **Upload** > **Local ZIP**, upload the ZIP package, and click **Deploy**.

#### Figure 3-7 Uploading a ZIP file

Code Montoring Version Alases Comguration	
Code Source	Feetback     Upload
🖗 File Edit Settings	View D Cess ZIP
49 Project Blank-pop/f Vist Dupley	

#### D NOTE

If you deploy code by uploading a local ZIP file, ensure that the region selected for creating the function is the same as that selected for creating an OBS bucket.

2. Create a trigger.

#### **NOTE**

HTTP functions support APIG and APIC triggers only.

- a. On the function details page, choose **Configuration** > **Triggers** and click **Create Trigger**.
- b. Set the trigger information. This step uses an APIG trigger as an example. For more information, see **Using an APIG Trigger**.

#### Figure 3-8 Creating a trigger

Create	Trigger
Cicale	IIIggei

Trigger Type (?)	API Gateway (Dedicated Gateway)	•
	For a function using APIG triggers, set the respons {"statusCode": {}, "isBase64Encoded": {}, "headers (The request body will be encrypted using Base64	": {}, "body": {}}
* API Instance	Select	C Create API Instance
★ API Name	API_test123	
	Enter 3 to 64 characters, starting with a letter. Only allowed.	letters, digits, and underscores (_) are
* API Group	Select	- C
* Environment	-Select	* C
* Security Authentication (?)	None	<b>v</b>
	Authentication will not be performed and all users recommended)	vill be granted access. (Not
* Protocol	HTTPS	▼
★ Timeout(ms)	5000	
	Set a backend timeout from 1 ms to 60,000 ms.	

#### **NOTE**

In this example, **Security Authentication** is set to **None**. You need to select an authentication mode based on site requirements.

- **App**: AppKey and AppSecret authentication. This mode is of high security and is recommended.
- **IAM**: IAM authentication. This mode grants access permissions to IAM users only and is of medium security.
- None: No authentication. This mode grants access permissions to all users.
- c. When the configuration is complete, click **OK**. After the trigger is created, **API\_test\_http** will be generated on the APIG console.
- 3. Publish the API.
  - a. On the **Triggers** tab page, click an API name to go to the API overview page.

#### Figure 3-9 API trigger

Code	Monitoring	Version	Aliases	Configuration				
Basic Sett	ings	т	rigger 🕐 Tot	al triggers: 1				
Triggers Permission	ns	А	PIG (Subtotal: 1)					
Network				_http_test	Enabled			Delete
Disk Mour	nting		Creat	ed:				
Environme	ent Variables		URL https://5	2fc3b7a1be		dapis.co	om/http_test 🗖	
Concurren	су		API Group:		Environment	Security Authentication:		
Configure	Async Notification		group_test		RELEASE	IAM		
Logs			Method:		Path:	Timeout:		
Tags			ANY		/http_test	5000 ms		
Advanced	Settings							

b. Click **Edit** in the upper right corner. The **Basic Information** page is displayed.

#### Figure 3-10 Editing an API

PIs / API_http_test Switch API	Export	Debug	Publish	Take Offline	Edit	Delete

c. Click **Next**. On the **Define API Request** page that is displayed, change **Path** to **/user/get** and click **Finish**.

#### Figure 3-11 Defining an API request

Define API Req	uest			
Domain Name	52fc3b7a1be			lapis.com
Protocol	HTTP	HTTPS	HTTP&HTTPS	
	WebSocket is suppo	orted for HTTP a	nd HTTPS.	
* Path	/user/get			
	Enclose parameters	in braces, for ex	ample, /a/{b}. You can a	also use a plus sign (+) to match parameters starting with specific characters, for example, $/a/\{b*\}$ .
Matching	Exact mate	:h	Prefix match	
	API requests will be	forwarded to pa	aths starting with the sp	ecified characters, for example, /a.
* Method	ANY	•		
CORS				
	Enable cross-origin	resource sharing	(CORS) if you want to	allow restricted resources on a web page to be requested from other domains. Learn more about CORS

- d. Click **Publish API**. On the displayed page, click **Publish**.
- 4. Trigger a function.

- - ----

- a. Go to the FunctionGraph console, choose **Functions** > **Function List** in the navigation pane, and click the created HTTP function to go to its details page.
- b. Choose **Configuration** > **Triggers**, copy the URL, and access it using a browser.

#### Figure 3-12 Copying the URL

ode Monitoring Versi	on Aliases Config	uration			
Basic Settings	Trigger ⑦ Total trigge	ers: 1			
Triggers Permissions	APIG (Subtotal: 1)				
Network	API_http	_test Enabled			Delete
Disk Mounting	Created:				Delete
Environment Variables	URL https://52fc3b7	a1be		dapis.com/http_test	
Concurrency	API Group: group_test	Environment: RELEASE	Security Auto	nentication:	
Configure Async Notification	Broah-rear	NELENGE			
Logs	Method: ANY	Path: /http_test	Timeout: 5000 ms		
Tags					
Advanced Settings					

c. View the request result.

Figure 3-13 Viewing the request result

<html><body><h2>This is http function.</h2></body></html>

#### **Common Function Request Headers**

The following table lists the default request header fields of an HTTP function.

Field	Description
X-CFF-Request-Id	ID of the current request
X-CFF-Memory	Allocated memory
X-CFF-Timeout	Function timeout duration
X-CFF-Func-Version	Function version
X-CFF-Func-Name	Function name
X-CFF-Project-Id	Project ID
X-CFF-Package	App to which the function belongs
X-CFF-Region	Current region

# 3.3 Creating a Function Using a Template

#### Overview

FunctionGraph provides templates to automatically complete code, and running environment configurations when you create a function, helping you quickly build applications.

#### **Creating a Function**

- 1. Log in to the **FunctionGraph console**. In the navigation pane, choose **Templates**.
- 2. On the page that is displayed, select the **FunctionGraph** service, select the **context-class-introduction** template for Python 2.7, and click **Configure**.

**NOTE** 

The **context-class-introduction** template for Python 2.7 is used as an example. You can also select other templates.

- 3. After you select a function template, the built-in code and configurations of the template are automatically loaded. The **Create Function** page is displayed.
- 4. Set **Function Name** to **context**, select a created agency, retain default values for other parameters, and click **Create Function**.

#### **NOTE**

If no agency is configured, the following message will be displayed when the function is triggered:

Failed to access other services because no temporary AK, SK, or token has been obtained. Please set an agency.

5. Set the parameters based for your service requirements.

#### **Triggering a Function**

- 1. On the **Code** tab page of the **context** function, click **Test** in the upper right corner.
- 2. In the **Configure Test Event** dialog box, select **Blank Template** and click **Create**.
- 3. Click **Test**. After the test is complete, view the test result.

# Odd Market Wand Alles Conjugation

#### Figure 3-14 Successful execution result

# 3.4 Deploying a Function Using a Container Image

#### Introduction

Package your container images complying with the Open Container Initiative (OCI) standard, and upload them to FunctionGraph. The images will be loaded

and run by FunctionGraph. Unlike the code upload mode, you can use a custom code package, which is flexible and reduces migration costs. You can create event and HTTP functions by using a custom image.

For details about how to develop and deploy an HTTP function using a container image, see **Developing an HTTP Function**.

For details about how to develop and deploy an event function using a container image, see **Developing an Event Function**.

The following features are supported:

Downloading images

Images are stored in SoftWare Repository for Container (SWR) and can only be downloaded by users with the **SWR Admin** permission. FunctionGraph will call the SWR API to generate and set temporary login commands before creating instances.

• Setting environment variables

Encryption settings and environment variables are supported. For details, see **Configuring Environment Variables**.

#### • Attaching external data disks

External data disks can be attached. For details, see **Configuring Disk Mounting**.

#### Billing

You will not be billed when you download images or wait for the images to be ready.

• Reserved instances

For details, see the description about reserved instances.

#### • Streaming response

Returns large packets whose size ranges from 6 MB to 200 MB in data streams.

#### • Deploying a new image

You can redeploy a new image in a function.

#### **NOTE**

User containers will be started using UID 1003 and GID 1003, which are the same as other types of functions.

#### Prerequisites

You have created an agency with the **SWR Admin** permission by referring to **Configuring Agency Permissions**. Images are stored in SWR, and only users with this permission can invoke and pull images.

#### Procedure

- Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- 2. On the Function List page, click Create Function in the upper right corner.
- 3. Select Container Image. For details, see Table 3-8.

Basic Information	n
Function Type	Elett Function HTTP Function
	Processes event requests and can be triggered by APIG, OBS, and DIS events.
Region	P
	Regions are geographic areas isolated from each other. Resources are region-specific and be used across regions through internal network connections. For low network latency and quick resource access, select the nearest region.
Project	<b>XXXXXXXXXXXXX</b> v
Function Name	Enter a function name.
	Enter 11 to 60 characters, starting with a letter and ending with a letter or digit. Only letters, digits, hyphens {-}, and underscores ( ) are allowed.
Enterprise Project	default v Q. View Enterprise Project (?
	Enterprise Project Management Service (EPS) provides a unified method to manage cloud resources and personnel by enterprise project.
Permissions	Use agency
	FunctionGraph creates a default role with basic permissions. You can modify this role when adding a trigger.
Agency	abod v Q Create Agency (2
	To create a function using an image, select an agency with the SWR Admin permission.
Permission Policies	Q. Vew Policies (2
	These are the permission policies assigned to agency abcd. To add or delete policies, go to the IAM console.
Container Image	Enter an image URL Select image
	Address of the container image used to create the function. View Image [2]
<ul> <li>Container Ima</li> </ul>	age Override

Figure 3-15 Creating a function using a container image

CMD Args Working Dir User ID Group ID

#### Table 3-8 Parameter description

Paramete r	Description
*Function Type	<ul> <li>Select a function type.</li> <li>Event function: triggered by triggers.</li> <li>HTTP function: triggered once HTTP requests are sent to specific URLs.</li> <li>NOTE <ul> <li>The custom container image must contain an HTTP server with listening port 8000.</li> <li>HTTP functions support APIG and APIC triggers only.</li> <li>When creating an event function, create an HTTP server to implement a handler (method: POST, path: /invoke) and an initializer (method: POST, path: /init).</li> <li>When calling a function using APIG, isBase64Encoded is valued</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>When eating a function using Artic, isbaseovEncoded is valued true by default, indicating that the request body transferred to FunctionGraph is encoded using Base64 and must be decoded for processing.</li> <li>The function must return characters strings by using the following structure.         <pre></pre></li></ul>

Paramete r	Description
*Region	Select a region where you will deploy your code.
*Function Name	Name of the function, which must meet the following requirements:
	<ul> <li>Consists of 1 to 60 characters, and can contain letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_).</li> </ul>
	• Starts with a letter and ends with a letter or digit.
*Enterpris e Project	Select a created enterprise project and add the function to it. By default, <b>default</b> is selected. <b>NOTE</b>
	If EPS is not enabled, this parameter is unavailable. For details, see Enabling the Enterprise Project Function.
Container Image	Enter an image URL, that is, the location of the container image. You can click <b>View Image</b> to view private and shared images. For details about how to create an image, see <b>Creating an Image</b> .
	Image in SWR, for example, swr.region_id.myhuaweicloud.com/my_group/ my_image:latest.
Container Image Override	• <b>CMD</b> : container startup command. Example: <b>/bin/sh</b> . If no command is specified, the entrypoint or CMD in the image configuration will be used. Enter one or more commands separated with commas (,).
	• Args: container startup parameter. Example: -args,value1. If no argument is specified, CMD in the image configuration will be used. Enter one or more arguments separated with commas (,).
	<ul> <li>Working Dir: working directory of the container. The folder path can only be / and cannot be created or modified. The path will be / by default if not specified.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>User ID: user ID for running the image. If no user ID is specified, the default value 1003 will be used.</li> </ul>
	• <b>Group ID</b> : user group ID. If no user group ID is specified, the default value <b>1003</b> will be used.
Agency	Select an agency with the <b>SWR Admin</b> permission. To create an agency, see <b>Creating an Agency</b> .

#### D NOTE

- Command, Args, and Working dir can contain up to 5120 characters.
- When a function is executed at the first time, the image is pulled from SWR, and the container is started during cold start of the function, which takes a certain period of time. If there is no image on a node during subsequent cold starts, an image will be pulled from SWR.
- Public and private images are supported. For details, see **Setting Image Attributes**.
- The port of a custom container image must be 8000.
- The image package cannot exceed 10 GB. For a larger package, reduce the capacity. For example, mount the data of a question library to a container where the data was previously loaded through an external file system.
- FunctionGraph uses LTS to collect all logs that the container outputs to the console. These logs can be redirected to and printed on the console through standard output or an open-source log framework. The logs should include the system time, component name, code line, and key data, to facilitate fault locating.
- When an out of memory (OOM) error occurs, view the memory usage in the function execution result.
- Functions must return a valid HTTP response.
- 4. **Advanced Settings**: Set **Log Tag**. A maximum of 10 tags can be added. You can use these tags to filter function logs in LTS.

#### Table 3-9 Log tag parameters

Tag key	Enter a maximum of 64 characters,
Tag value	including only digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).
5	underscores (_), and hypriens (-).

5. (Optional) Enable Streaming Response.

After the container image function is created, choose **Configuration** > **Advanced Settings** and enable **Streaming Response**.

6. (Optional) Deploy a new image.

On the **Code** tab, click **Deploy Image** on the right, enter the URL of the new image in the text box, and click **OK**. To obtain the URL, perform the following operations:

- a. Log in to the SWR console. In the navigation pane, choose **My Images**.
- b. Click the **Private Images** or **Images From Others** tab. In the image list, click the image name to go to the details page.
- c. Click the **Tags** tab, copy the download command in the image tag list, and delete **docker pull** from the command to obtain the image URL.

#### Sample Code

The following uses **Node.js Express** as an example. During function initialization, FunctionGraph uses the POST method to access the **/init** path (optional). Each time when a function is called, FunctionGraph uses the POST method to access the **/invoke** path. The function obtains **context** from **req.headers**, obtains **event** from **req.body**, and returns an HTTP response struct.

```
const express = require('express');
const app = express();
```

```
const PORT = 8000;
app.post('/init', (req, res) => {
  res.send('Hello init\n');
});
app.post('/invoke', (req, res) => {
  res.send('Hello invoke\n');
});
app.listen(PORT, () => {
  console.log(`Listening on http://localhost:${PORT}`);
});
```

# 3.5 Deploying a Function Using Terraform

# 3.5.1 Introduction

This section describes how to create a function using Terraform.

# 3.5.2 Prerequisites

#### 3.5.2.1 Obtaining an Access Key

An access key comprises an access key ID (AK) and secret access key (SK), and is your long-term credential for accessing Huawei Cloud APIs.

Log in to Huawei Cloud, and click Console in the upper right corner.

Figure 3-16 Console

On the management console, hover over the username in the upper right corner and choose **My Credentials** from the drop-down list.

Q Contact Us Documentation Console Sign In

Figure 3-17 My Credentials

Search		Q Billing & Costs	Resources	Enterprise	Developer To	ools Support	Service Tickets	🕀 Inti-English		
					More			Security Settings		Center
					Q	- 😪 📾	thenticated			Center
e (EVS)	18	Bandwidths Virtual Private Cloud (VF	°C)	12	Î	2	Inenacated	Identity and Access Switch Role	Management	
VPC)	23	Private Zones Domain Name Service	(DNS)	7		Orders to Ren	ew With			ckets

Choose Access Keys from the navigation pane.

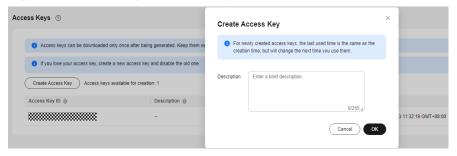
Activities Products Solutions Pricing KooGallery Partners Developers Support About Us

Figure 3-18 Access Keys page

My Credentials	Access Keys ③						
API Credentials							
Access Keys	Access keys can be downloaded only once a	fler being generated. Keep them secure, change th	emperiodically, and do not share them with anyone.				
	🜒 if you bee your access key, create a new access key and disable the edd one. 🛞						
	Create Access Key Access keys available t	Credit Access Key Access Keys available for creation: 0					
	Access Key ID 🛞	Description (a)	Status 💮	Created @	Last Used	Operation	
	**********	toyota专用	C Enabled	Oct 10, 2022 11:23:17 GMT+08:00	Feb 16, 2023 21:08:52 GMT+08:00	Modity Disable Delete	
		test	O Enabled	Dec 19, 2023 16:12:42 GMT+08:00	Feb 10, 2024 23:22:19 GMT+08:00	Modify Disable Delete	

Click Create Access Key, and enter a description.

Figure 3-19 Creating an access key



Click OK to generate an access key, and download it.

Figure 3-20 Downloading the access key

Access Keys ③		Access key created successfully	. ×		
Access keys can be downloaded only a	once after being generated. Keep them secure, cha	This is the only time you can download and view the acces key. If the access key is lost, you must create a new one.	8		
If you lose your access key, create a new point of the second	aw access key and disable the old one. ③	Cancel Downloss			
Create Access Key Access keys avail	able for creation: 0				Enter an access key ID.
Access Key ID 😣	Description 😔	Status 😔	Created 😔	Last Used	Operation
	-	Enabled	Jun 29, 2023 11:32:19 GMT	+08:00 Jun 29, 2023 11:32:33 GMT+08:00	Modity Disable Delete
	test	C Enabled	Jul 03, 2024 15:37:11 GMT+	- 08:00	Modify Disable Delete

View the AK in the access key list and the SK in the downloaded CSV file.

#### 3.5.2.2 Preparing the Terraform Environment

#### Installing Terraform

Terraform provides installation packages for different environments. For details, see https://developer.hashicorp.com/terraform/downloads.

The following uses Linux CentOS (public access required) as an example to describe how to install Terraform.

Log in to the system as the **root** user, create the **/home/Terraform** directory, run the **cd** command to go to this directory, and then run the following commands:

```
sudo yum install -y yum-utils
sudo yum-config-manager --add-repo https://rpm.releases.hashicorp.com/RHEL/hashicorp.repo
sudo yum -y install terraform
```

#### **Basic Terraform Commands**

Run Terraform to view the command details.

Terraform Usage: terraform [global options] <subcommand> [args] The available commands for execution are listed below. The primary workflow commands are given first, followed by less common or more advanced commands.

Main commands:initPrepare your working directory for other commandsvalidateCheck whether the configuration is valid

plan apply	Show changes required by the current configuration Create or update infrastructure
destroy	Destroy previously-created infrastructure
All other co	mmands:
console	Try Terraform expressions at an interactive command prompt
fmt	Reformat your configuration in the standard style
force-unlo	ck Release a stuck lock on the current workspace
get	Install or upgrade remote Terraform modules
graph	Generate a Graphviz graph of the steps in an operation
import	Associate existing infrastructure with a Terraform resource
login	Obtain and save credentials for a remote host
logout	Remove locally-stored credentials for a remote host
metadata	Metadata related commands
output	Show output values from your root module
providers	Show the providers required for this configuration
refresh	Update the state to match remote systems
show	Show the current state or a saved plan
state	Advanced state management
taint	Mark a resource instance as not fully functional
untaint	Remove the 'tainted' state from a resource instance
version	Show the current Terraform version
workspace	Workspace management
Clobal ontic	ons (use these before the subcommand, if any):
-chdir=DIR	
	given subcommand.
-help	Show this help output, or the help for a specified subcommand.
-version	An alias for the "version" subcommand.
76151011	

For details about the commands, see https://developer.hashicorp.com/ terraform/cli.

# 3.5.3 Basic Terraform Syntax

Terraform's configuration language is based on the HashiCorp Configuration Language (HCL) syntax. It is easy to configure and read and compatible with the JSON syntax. For details, see https://developer.hashicorp.com/terraform/ language.

# 3.5.4 Writing a Function Resource Script

Huawei Cloud has registered with Terraform as a provider. You can mount your functions to the provider as resources. For details, see <a href="https://registry.terraform.io/providers/huaweicloud/huaweicloud/latest/docs/">https://registry.terraform.io/providers/huaweicloud/huaweicloud/latest/docs/</a> resources/fgs\_function.

The following is an example.

Create a main.tf file on the server, copy the following script to the file, and save it.

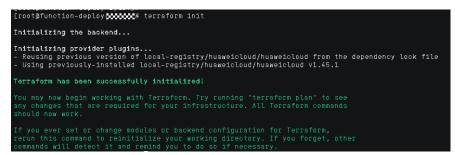
```
terraform {
  required_providers {
    huaweicloud = {
      source = "huaweicloud/huaweicloud"
      version = ">= 1.40.0"
    }
  }
}
provider "huaweicloud" {
  region = "cn-east-3" # Actual region
  access_key = "******* # Obtained key
  secret_key = "******* # Obtained key
}
```

```
resource "huaweicloud_fgs_function" "fgs_function" {
    name = "test_func_rf"
    app = "default"
    agency = "function-admin"
    description = "function test"
    handler = "index.handler"
    memory_size = 128
    timeout = 3
    runtime = "Python3.6"
    code_type = "inline"
    func_code =
    "aW1wb3J0IGpzb24KZGVmIGhhbmRsZXIgKGV2ZW50LCBjb250ZXh0KToKICAgIG91dHB1dCA9ICdIZWxsbyBtZ
XNzYWdlOiAnICsganNvbi5kdW1wcyhldmVudCkKICAgIHJldHVybiBvdXRwdXQ="
}
```

Replace **access\_key** and **secret\_key** with the AK/SK generated in **Obtaining an Access Key**.

# 3.5.5 Creating a Function by Running Terraform Commands

Go to the file path and run the **terraform init** command to initialize a working directory that contains the Terraform code.



Run the terraform apply command and enter yes after Enter a value:

[root@function-deploy 600000# terr	raform apply
Terraform used the selected provid + create	jers to generate the following execution plan. Resource actions are indicated with the following symbols:
Terrsform will perform the follows	ing actions:
<pre>- sip = 'd' spisseproy = 'd' construction = 'd' construction = 'd' depend List = 'd' depend List = 'd' depend List = 'd' depend List = 'd' d' functiongraph, version = 'd' functiongraph, version = 'd' initializer_timevous = 'd' manoir = 'd' manoir</pre>	<pre>tion "figs function" (</pre>
Plan: 1 to add, 0 to change, 0 to	destroy.
Do you want to perform these action Terraform will perform the social Only 'yes' will be scoepted to a	ons described above.
Enter a value: yes	
huameicloud_fgs_function.fgs_funct huameicloud_fgs_function.fgs_funct	tion: Creating tion: Creation complete after 1s (id=urn:fss:cn-east-3:00df01fba000f5e12ffac00753b3552d:function:default:zyl_test_func_rf:latest)
Apply complete: Resources: 1 added	d, 8 changed, 8 destroyed.

If the execution is successful, the function has been created.

# **4** Configuring Functions

# 4.1 Configuring Initialization

#### Overview

The initializer of a function is executed after an instance is started. The instance starts to process requests only after the initializer is executed. The initializer is executed only once during the lifecycle of a function instance. Initialization will be billed in the same way as function request processing.

#### Scenario

The service logic shared by multiple requests can be implemented in the initializer to reduce the latency. For example, the logic of loading a deep learning model with large specifications or building a connection pool for databases.

#### Prerequisites

You have created a function.

#### **Initializing a Function**

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- Step 3 Choose Configuration > Lifecycle and enable Initialization.

#### Figure 4-1 Enabling initialization

Initialization		
* Initialization	3	
* Function Initializer	index.initializer	

Ensure that the function initializer and handler are in the same file.; Set a handler with a maximum of 128 characters in the format of [file name].[execution function name].

Parameter	Description	
Initialization	Enable initialization if needed.	
Initialization Timeout (s)	Maximum duration the function can be initialized. Set this parameter if you enable function initialization. The value ranges from 1s to 300s.	
Initializer	You can enable function initialization on the <b>Configuration</b> tab page. The initializer must be named in the same way as the handler. For example, for a Node.js or Python function, set an initializer name in the format of <i>[file name]</i> . <i>[initialization function name]</i> .	
	NOTE	
	• This parameter is not required if function initialization is disabled.	
	<ul> <li>Ensure that the function initializer and handler are in the same file.</li> </ul>	

#### Table 4-1 Parameter configuration

#### D NOTE

- Set the initializer in the same way as the handler. For example, for a Node.js or Python function, set an initializer name in the format of *[file name].[initialization function name]*.
- For details about the function code configuration, see **Creating a Deployment Package**.

----End

# 4.2 Configuring Basic Settings

#### Introduction

After a function is created, **Memory (MB)**, **Handler**, and **Execution Timeout (s)** are automatically set based on your runtime. If needed, modify them based on this section.

#### Prerequisites

You have created a function.

#### Procedure

- Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- 2. Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- Choose Configuration > Basic Settings and configure parameters based on Table 4-2. Parameters marked with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

#### Table 4-2 Basic settings

Parameter	Description
Арр	After a function is created, it is automatically categorized into the <b>default</b> app and cannot be switched to other apps. <b>NOTICE</b> An app acts like a folder. In the future, functions will be managed by label for better experience.
*Handler	<ul> <li>For a Node.js, Python, or PHP function, the handler must be named in the format of <i>[file name].[function name]</i>, which must contain a period (.).</li> <li>Example: myfunction.handler</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>For a Java function, the handler must be named in the format of [package name].[class name]. [execution function name].</li> <li>Example: com.xxxxx.exp.Myfunction.myHandler</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>For a Go function, the handler name must be the same as the executable file name in the uploaded code package.</li> <li>Example: If the executable file is handler, set this parameter to handler.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>For a C# function, the handler must be named in the format of [assembly]::[namespace].[class name]::[execution function name].</li> <li>Example: HelloCsharp::Example.Hello::Handler</li> </ul>
*Enterprise Project	Select a created enterprise project and add the function to it. By default, <b>default</b> is selected. <b>NOTE</b> If EPS is not enabled, this parameter is unavailable. For details, see <b>Enabling the Enterprise Project Function</b> .
*Execution Timeout (s)	Maximum duration the function can be executed. You can set this parameter on the <b>Configuration</b> tab page. If the execution takes longer than 90s, use asynchronous invocation.
	The value ranges from 3s to 259,200s. <b>NOTE</b> The maximum duration for returning a result is 90s. If both the set timeout and the actual execution duration of a function exceed 90s, a message is displayed indicating that the function has timed out. However, the backend is still running. You can view the return result on the <b>Logs</b> tab page.
Memory (MB)	Memory of a function instance. Options: 128, 256, 512, 768, 1024, 1280, 1536, 1792, 2048, 2560, 3072, 3584, 4096, 8192, 10,240.

Parameter	Description
Description	Description of the function, which cannot exceed 512 characters.

4. Click Save.

# 4.3 Configuring Agency Permissions

#### Overview

FunctionGraph works with other cloud services in most scenarios. Create a cloud service agency so that FunctionGraph can perform resource O&M in other cloud services on your behalf.

#### Scenario

Before using FunctionGraph in the following scenarios, **create an agency**. Adjust the permissions granted to the agency to meet your service requirements. For example, grant the Admin permission in the development phase, and **change it to the fine-grained minimum permission in the product environment**. This ensures the required permissions while eliminating risks. Select the required action by referring to **Table 4-3**.

Scenario	Admin Permissi on	Fine-Grained Minimum Permission	Description
Using a custom image	SWR Administ rator	Unavailable	SWR Admin: administrator who has all permissions for the Software Repository for Container (SWR) service.
			For details about how to create a custom image, see <b>Deploying</b> <b>a Function Using a Container</b> <b>Image</b> .

Scenario	Admin Permissi on	Fine-Grained Minimum Permission	Description
Mounting an SFS Turbo file system	SFS Turbo ReadOnl yAccess	sfsturbo:shares:getS hare (Query details about a file system) sfsturbo:shares:sho wFsDir (Check whether a directory exists)	SFS Turbo ReadOnlyAccess: read-only permissions for SFS Turbo. sfsturbo:shares:getShare: permission for querying a file system in SFS. sfsturbo:shares:showFsDir: permission for checking whether a directory exists in SFS. For details about how to mount an SFS Turbo file system, see Mounting an SFS Turbo File System.
Mounting an ECS shared directory	ECS ReadOnl yAccess	ecs:cloudServers:get (Query details about an ECS)	ECS ReadOnlyAccess: read-only permissions for ECS. ecs:cloudServers:get: permission for querying an ECS. For details about how to mount an ECS shared directory, see Mounting an ECS Shared Directory.
Configuring a reserved instance policy	AOM ReadOnl yAccess	aom:metric:get (Query a metric) aom:metric:list (Query metric list)	AOM ReadOnlyAccess: read- only permissions for AOM. aom:metric:get: permissions for querying a metric in AOM. aom:metric:list: permissions for querying metric list in AOM.
Using a DIS trigger	DIS Administ rator	Unavailable	Administrator who has all permissions for the DIS service. For details about how to create a DIS trigger, see <b>Using a DIS</b> <b>Trigger</b> .
Using a DMS trigger	DMS ReadOnl yAccess	dms:instance:get (Query instance details)	DMS ReadOnlyAccess: read-only permissions for DMS. dms:instance:get: permissions for querying instance details in DMS.

Scenario	Admin Permissi on	Fine-Grained Minimum Permission	Description
Configuring cross- domain VPC access	VPC Administ rator	vpc:ports:get (Query a port) vpc:ports:create (Create a port) vpc:vpcs:get (Query a VPC) vpc:subnets:get (Query a subnet) vpc:vips:delete (Unbind a virtual IP address from a VM) vpc:securityGroups: get (Query security groups or details about a security group)	Users with the VPC Administrator permissions can perform any operations on all cloud resources of the VPC. To configure cross-VPC access, specify an agency with VPC management permissions. Fine-grained minimum permission for VPC: permissions for unbinding a virtual IP address from a VM, querying a port, creating a port, querying a VPC, querying a subnet, and querying security groups or details about a security group. For details about how to configure cross-domain VPC access, see Configuring the Network.
DNS Resolution	DNS ReadOnl yAccess	dns:recordset:get (Query a record set) dns:zone:get (Query a tenant zone) dns:recordset:list (Query record set list) dns:zone:list (Query the zone list)	DNS ReadOnlyAccess: user with the permissions only to view DNS resources. To call a DNS API to resolve private domain names, specify an agency with the permissions to read DNS resources. Fine-grained minimum permission for DNS: permission for querying record sets or querying tenant zone list in DNS. For details about how to call the DNS API to resolve private domain names, see How Does FunctionGraph Resolve a Private DNS Domain Name?

Scenario	Admin Permissi on	Fine-Grained Minimum Permission	Description
Configuring asynchrono us notification	If the target service is OBS: OBS Administ rator	obs:bucket:HeadBu cket (Obtain bucket metadata) obs:bucket:CreateB ucket (Create a bucket) obs:object:PutObjec t (Upload objects using PUT method, upload objects using POST method, copy objects, append an object, initialize a multipart task, upload parts, and merge parts)	OBS Administrator: administrator who has all permissions for OBS. Fine-grained minimum permission for OBS: permissions for obtaining bucket metadata, creating a bucket, uploading objects using POST method, copying objects, appending an object, initializing a multipart task, uploading parts, and merging parts. For details about how to configure asynchronous notification, see Configuring Asynchronous Execution Notification.
	If the target service is SMN: SMN Administ rator	smn:topic:publish (Publish a message) smn:topic:list (Query the topic list)	SMN Administrator: administrator who has all permissions for SMN. Fine-grained minimum permission for using SMN: permissions for publishing a message and querying the topic list. For details about how to configure asynchronous notification, see Configuring Asynchronous Execution Notification.
	If the target service is DIS: DIS Administ rator	Unavailable	DIS Administrator: administrator who has all permissions for DIS. For details about how to configure asynchronous notification, see Configuring Asynchronous Execution Notification.

### **Creating an Agency**

#### **NOTE**

In the following example, the **VPC Administrator** permission is assigned to FunctionGraph and this setting takes effect only in the authorized regions.

Create an agency by referring to **Creating an Agency** and set parameters as follows:

- 1. Log in to the IAM console.
- 2. On the IAM console, choose **Agencies** from the navigation pane, and click **Create Agency** in the upper right corner.

#### Figure 4-2 Creating an agency

IAM	Ager	Agencies (t)				Create Ager		
Users								
User Groups		Data Appendies aveilable for orazlines. 445						
Permissions ~		Al         ∨         ○, Enter an agency nome.						
Projects		Agency Name1D (e)	Delegated Party ()	Validity Period (+)	Created 🖨	Description ()	Operation	
Agencies Identity Providers		css_smn_agency	Account op_svc_css_bfa257032eeb4c688c088c386	Unimited	Mar 25, 2024 10:40:58 GMT+08:00	Created by CSS, ensure that the elasticse	Authorize Modily Delete	

3. Configure the agency.

#### Figure 4-3 Setting basic information

★ Agency Name	
★ Agency Type	<ul> <li>Account</li> <li>Delegate another Huawei Cloud account to perform operations on your resources.</li> <li>Cloud service</li> <li>Delegate a cloud service to access your resources in other cloud services.</li> </ul>
* Cloud Service	FunctionGraph ~
* Validity Period	Unlimited
Description	Enter a brief description.
	0/255 //
	Next Cancel

- For **Agency Name**, enter **serverless-trust**.
- For Agency Type, select Cloud service.
- For Cloud Service, select FunctionGraph.
- For Validity Period, select Unlimited.
- **Description**: Enter the description.
- 4. Click **Next**. On the displayed page, search for the permissions to be added in the search box on the right and select the permissions. The **VPC Administrator** permission is used as an example.

#### Figure 4-4 Selecting policies

Assign selected permissions to fg-test.	Create Policy
View Selected (0) Copy Permissions from Another Project	All policiestroles v All services v Fuczy se v vpc admini
Policy/Role Name	Type
VFC Administrator VFC Administrator	Bystem-dafinad role

#### Table 4-4 Example of agency permissions

Policy Name	Scenario
VPC Administrator	VPC administrator

5. Click Next and select the scope, for example, Region-specific project.

#### Figure 4-5 Selecting the required permissions

) All resources			
Region-specific project Mill users will be able to use resources in the selected region-specific projects based on assigned permissions. The selected permissions will be applied to resources in the region-specific projects you seled.			
Total projects: 24. Select the desired projects.		Enter a project name or description.	Q
🖸 Project (Region)  \operatorname{A}	Description		
	-		

#### **NOTE**

Score

If the default policies do not meet your requirements, you can create custom policies in the visual editor or JSON view, and attach custom policies to user groups for refined access control. For details, see **Creating Custom Policies**.

#### **Configuring an Agency**

- In the left navigation pane of the management console, choose Compute > FunctionGraph. On the FunctionGraph console, choose Functions > Function List from the navigation pane.
- 2. Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- 3. Choose **Configuration** > **Permissions**, click **Create Agency**, and set an agency based on site requirements by referring to 2–5.

#### Table 4-5 Agency configuration parameters

Parameter	Description
Configuration Agency	Select a function that you have created.
Execution Agency	Mandatory if you select <b>Specify an exclusive agency</b> for function execution.

#### D NOTE

• To ensure optimal performance, select **Specify an exclusive agency for function execution** and set different agencies for function configuration and execution. You can also use no agency or specify the same agency for both purposes. **Figure 4-6** shows the agency options.

#### Figure 4-6 Setting agencies

Permissions Agencies delegate Fun	ctionGraph to access other cloud servi	es. For example, an agency is required when FunctionGraph accesses services such as OBS, DMS	3, and DI
Configuration Agency	Use no agency	✓ C Create Agency I Specify an exclusive agency for function ex	ecution
	A configuration agency enables you	create a trigger to access the relevant service, such as DMS and DIS	
Execution Agency	Use no agency	~	
	An execution agency enables you to	btain a token or an AK/SK for accessing other cloud services	

- **Configuration Agency**: For example, to create Data Ingestion Service (DIS) triggers, first specify an agency with DIS permissions. If such an agency is not specified or the specified agency does not exist, no DIS triggers can be created.
- **Execution Agency**: This type of agency enables you to obtain a token and AK/SK from the context in the function handler for accessing other cloud services.
- 4. Click Save.

#### Modifying an Agency

Modifying an agency: You can modify the permissions, validity period, and description of an agency on the IAM console.

#### 

- After an agency is modified, it takes about 10 minutes for the modification (for example, context.getToken) to take effect.
- The agency information obtained using the **context** method is valid for 24 hours. Refresh it before it expires.

# 4.4 Configuring the Network

#### **Public Access**

By default, functions can access services on public networks. If the target public network service requires whitelist verification using a fixed IP address, **enable VPC access**, configure a public NAT gateway for the VPC, and bind an Elastic IP (EIP) to the gateway. For details, see **Configuring a Fixed Public IP Address** 

#### **Configuring VPC Access**

Functions can access resources in a VPC bound to it. If a function needs both VPC and public access, configure a public NAT gateway for the VPC and bind an EIP to the gateway. For details, see **Configuring a Fixed Public IP Address**.

Added support for enabling IPv6 in the VPC configuration of a function. (available only in **CN East2**.)

#### **Required Permissions**

Configure an agency by referring to **Configuring Agency Permissions**.

• Permissions for VPC access: an agency with the VPC Administrator permission or with the least permissions listed in Table 4-6

#### Table 4-6 Least permissions required

Permission	Action
Deleting a port	vpc:ports:delete
Querying a port	vpc:ports:get
Creating a port	vpc:ports:create
Querying a VPC	vpc:vpcs:get
Querying a subnet	vpc:subnets:get

• Permissions for private domain name resolution: an agency with the **DNS ReadOnlyAccess** permission

#### Procedure

- Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- 2. Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- 3. Choose **Configuration** > **Network**, enable **VPC Access**, and specify a VPC and subnet.

To enable **VPC Access**, you need to configure the following inbound and outbound rules in the default security group. For details, see .

Inbound rule: Set Action to Allow, Protocol & Port to ICMP, and the minimum range for Source to the VPC CIDR block selected for the function. For example, if the VPC CIDR block of the function is 192.168.*x.x*/24, add an inbound rule with Allow for Action, ICMP for Protocol & Port, and 192.168.*x.x*/24 for Source.

#### Figure 4-7 Inbound rule

If you select IP security group r If the source is access is allow interruptions, da	address for Sou ule. set to 0.0.0.0/0 ed, exposing hig ata leakage, or i	urce, you can en or::/0, then all ex gh-risk ports, suc	or ECSs with certain specifica ter multiple IP addresses, sep xternal IP addresses are eithe ch as port 22, 3389, or 8848, acks. You should only configu	parated with er allowed or to the public	commas (,), vertical bars (]) denied to access your insta network will leave your inst	ances, dependin ances vulnerabl	g on if the action is Allow	v or Deny. If the
curity Group def		ransomware atta	acks. You should only configu	ire known IP	addresses for the security o	proup rule.		
, ,	ault							
, ,								
can import multiple	rules in a batcl	h.						
riority Acti	on	Туре	Protocol & Port		Source		Description O	peration
1-100 A	llow ~	IPv4 ~	Protocols / ICMP		IP address	~	R	eplicate Delete
					1988888888 ×			
			All	~	1************			
				(+) Add R	tule			

Outbound rule: Set Action to Allow.

#### Figure 4-8 Configuring VPC access

Basic Settings Triggers Permissions	exclusive bandwidth to it.	y dotal. The shall MC access to public relevant with shared bandwith. The access note is stabled for here requests. For typ bandwith, performance, and teldade, sense VPC Access, and a public NUT galeway, and and an EP with The VPC bandwit bits VPC modest of the VPC enterminent within packacessors is realized.
Network Disk Mounting	Public Access	
Environment Variables	VPC Access	
Concurrency Configure Async Notification Logs	VPC	Communities and the second secon
Tags	Subnet	Extension Sector Subset (
Lifectio	Domain Name VPC CIDR Block	- densiti-         Q         Cells States Names 1 State VC Is invoke a SDD APD in works provide densite Names, you must generally win species with the permissions is invol DDD emocrates           The emocrateries () is inspected CDD Names Approximation with reset densite Names () is inspected CDD Names Approximation with reset densite Names Approximation Names Approximatin Names Approximation Names Approximatin Names Approximatin Names
	Invocation Only by Specific VPC	•

#### **NOTE**

- 1. For details on how to create a VPC and a subnet, see Creating a VPC.
- 2. Specify an agency with VPC administrator permissions for the function. For details, see **Configuring Agency Permissions**.
- 3. All functions of a tenant in a project can be bound to a maximum of four subnets. (Each project has a unique 32-digit project ID, which is allocated when your account is created. The project IDs of your account and IAM user are the same.)
- 4. (Optional) Configure the domain name.

Enter one or more private domain names of the VPC so that the function can use them to access resources in this VPC. See **Figure 4-8**.

#### **NOTE**

- 1. For details about how to create a private domain name, see **Creating a Private Zone**.
- 2. Functions can resolve only domain names of the A record set type. For details about how to add a record set, see **Record Set Types and Configuration Rules**.
- 5. (Optional) Configure the VPC CIDR block.

#### Figure 4-9 VPC CIDR block

VPC Access	
VPC	vpc- 🖓 C Create VPC 🕑
	Specify whether to allow the function to access resources (such as databases) in a specific VPC. If VPC access is enabled, it will take a long time to execute the function access cannot be enabled at the same time.
Subnet	subne Subnet C Create Subnet C
Domain Name	-Select- V Q Create Domain Name [2]
	Private domain names of the VPC to invoke a DNS API to resolve private domain names, you must specify an agency with the permissions to read DNS resources
VPC CIDR Block	Use semicolons (;) to separate CIDR blocks. Example: 1
	Enter the VPC CIDR block used in the code to check whether it conflicts with FunctionGraph's VPC CIDR block. Max. 5 CIDR blocks.
Invocation Only by Specific VPC	
Save	

#### **NOTE**

- You can enter the VPC CIDR block used in the code to check whether it conflicts with FunctionGraph's VPC CIDR block.
- This feature is not available in CN-Hong Kong, AP-Bangkok, AP-Singapore, AP-Jakarta, LA-Mexico City1, LA-Mexico City2, LA-Sao Paulo1, and LA-Santiago.
- 6. (Optional) Enable IPv6. Currently, this feature is available only in CN East2.
  - a. Create a VPC and ensure that IPv6 is enabled in the default subnet configuration. For details, see **Creating a VPC and Subnet**.
  - b. In the VPC and Subnet areas in step **3**, select the created VPC and subnet.

#### Figure 4-10 Enabling IPv6

VPC Access		
VPC	vpc-16	Q. Create VPC 🗹
	Specify whether to allow the function to access resources (su access cannot be enabled at the same time.	ch as databases) in a specific VPC. If VPC access is enabled, it will take a long time to execute the function a
Subnet	subnet- (************************************	Q Create Subnet 🕑
Domain Name	-Select V	Q Create Domain Name 🖸
	Private domain names of the VPC to invoke a DNS API to res	olve private domain names, you must specify an agency with the permissions to read DNS resources
VPC CIDR Block	Use semicolons (;) to separate CIDR blocks. Example: 1	
	Enter the VPC CIDR block used in the code to check whether	it conflicts with FunctionGraph's VPC CIDR block. Max. 5 CIDR blocks.
IPv6		
	IPv6 cannot be disabled once it is enabled.	
Invocation Only by Specific VPC		
Save		

#### **NOTE**

After the IPv6 function is enabled, the system automatically assigns an IPv6 CIDR block to the created subnet. Currently, the IPv6 CIDR block cannot be customized. Once enabled, this function cannot be disabled. For more information, see IPv6 Network.

7. Click Save.

#### **Configuring a Fixed Public IP Address**

If a function needs to access public network resources in a VPC or requires a fixed public IP address, configure a public NAT gateway for the VPC and bind an EIP to the gateway.

#### Prerequisites

- 1. You have created a VPC and a subnet according to Creating a VPC.
- 2. You have obtained an EIP according to Assigning an EIP.

#### Procedure

- In the left navigation pane of the management console, choose Network > NAT Gateway to go to the NAT Gateway console. Then click Buy Public NAT Gateway.
- On the displayed page, enter gateway information, select a VPC (for example, vpc-01) and subnet, and confirm and submit the settings. For details, see Buying a Public NAT Gateway.
- 3. Click the public NAT gateway name. On the details page that is displayed, click Add SNAT Rule, set the rule, and click OK.

#### **Network Restrictions**

FunctionGraph provides the following network access capabilities.

Parameter	Description
Public Access	The default public NAT access bandwidth is shared between tenants in testing scenarios that involve a small number of requests. In production scenarios that require high bandwidth, performance, and reliability, enable VPC access for your function, add a public NAT gateway, and bind an EIP with an exclusive bandwidth to it.
VPC Access	If this option is enabled, the default NIC is disabled and the NIC bound to the VPC will be used instead. Whether public access is supported depends on the VPC.
Invocation Only by Specific VPC	If this option is enabled, the function can be invoked only from the specified VPC instead of the public network.

# 4.5 Configuring Disk Mounting

#### Introduction

FunctionGraph allows you to mount file systems to your functions. Multiple functions can share the same file system. This greatly expands the function execution and storage space compared with the temporary disk space allocated to a function.

#### Scenarios

#### NOTICE

Before mounting file systems, enable access over the following ports:

- 1. 111, 445, 2049, 2051, 2052, and 20048
- 2. Another three ports for Ubuntu. To obtain the port numbers, run the following command:

rpcinfo -p|grep mountd|grep tcp

For details, see What Resources Does SFS Occupy?

FunctionGraph supports the following types of file systems:

SFS

Scalable File Service (SFS) is a network-attached storage (NAS) service that provides scalable high-performance file storage. With SFS, shared access can be achieved among multiple ECSs, Bare Metal Servers (BMSs), and Cloud Container Engine (CCE) and Cloud Container Instance (CCI) containers. SFS is expandable to petabytes, and provides fully hosted shared file storage. It features high availability and durability, and seamlessly handles data-intensive and bandwidth-intensive applications. SFS is suitable for high-performance computing (HPC), media processing, file sharing, content management, and web services.

SFS Turbo

SFS Turbo supports the following storage classes: Standard (500 GB-32 TB), Standard-Enhanced (10 TB-320 TB), Performance (500 GB-32 TB), and Performance-Enhanced (10 TB-320 TB). SFS Turbo is expandable to 320 TB, and provides fully hosted shared file storage. It features high availability and durability, and supports massive quantities of small files and applications requiring low latency and high input/output operations per second (IOPS). SFS Turbo is suitable for high-performance websites, log storage, compression and decompression, DevOps, enterprise offices, and containerized applications. For details, see SFS Service Overview.

ECS

A directory on an ECS is specified as a shared file system (see **Mounting an ECS Shared Directory**) by using the network file system (NFS) service. The directory can then be mounted to a function in the same VPC as the ECS so that the function can read and write data in the directory. ECS file systems make it possible for dynamic expansion of compute resources. This type of file system is suitable for low service demand scenarios.

Benefits from using these file systems:

- The function execution space can be greatly expanded comparing with **/tmp**.
- A file system can be shared by multiple functions.
- ECS compute resources can be dynamically expanded and existing ECS storage capability can be used to achieve stronger computing performance.

#### **NOTE**

You can write temporary files in the **/tmp** directory. The total size of these files cannot exceed 10,240 MB.

#### Creating an Agency

Before adding file systems to a function, specify an agency with permissions for accessing the file system services for the function.

There is a limit on the maximum number of agencies you can create, and cloud service agencies cannot be modified. Therefore, you are advised to create an agency with high-level permissions, for example, **Tenant Administrator**, to allow a function to access all resources in the selected region. For more information, see **Configuring Agency Permissions**.

#### **Creating an SFS File System**

Log in to the SFS console, and create an SFS Capacity-Oriented or SFS Turbo file system. For details, see **Create a File System**.

#### Mounting an SFS Capacity-Oriented File System

#### Setting an Agency

On the **Configuration** tab page, select an agency that has been granted **SFS Administrator** permission in the selected region.

If no agencies are available, create one in IAM.

#### Mounting a File System

On the function details page, choose **Configuration** > **Disk Mounting**, and click **Mount File System**. When you mount a file system to the target function for the first time, you need to set the user ID and group ID.

User ID and group ID (just like **uid** and **gid** in Linux) let the function access a specific file system.

#### **NOTE**

**User ID**: Enter –1 or an integer from 1 to 65,534, except 1000 and 1002. The default value – 1 indicates that the FunctionGraph backend automatically allocates an ID.

**Group ID**: Enter –1 or an integer from 1 to 65,534, except 1000 and 1002. The default value –1 indicates that the FunctionGraph backend automatically allocates an ID.

For example, an ECS has been mounted with an SFS file system, and the owner of a directory in the file system is **test-user**. Then you can run the **id test-user** command to query the **uid** and **gid**.

Select an SFS file system and set the access path.

#### NOTICE

Up to two levels of function access paths are supported. **/mnt** and **/home** are existing paths. For FunctionGraph v1, you are advised to set an access path starting with **/mnt** or **/home**. For FunctionGraph V2, you are also advised to set an access path starting with **/mnt** or **/home**. If you set the path to **/mnt** or **/ home**, message "failed to mount exist system path" will be displayed.

#### Mounting an SFS Turbo File System

#### Setting an Agency

Before mounting an SFS Turbo file system to a function, specify an agency that has been granted **SFS Administrator** and **VPC Administrator** permissions for the function. If no agencies are available, create one in IAM.

#### **Configuring VPC Access**

An SFS Turbo file system is accessible only in the VPC where it has been created. Before mounting such a file system to a function, enable VPC access for the function.

- 1. On the SFS console, obtain the information about the VPC and subnet where a file system is to be mounted to your function. For details, see File System Management.
- 2. Enable VPC access by referring to **Configuring the Network** and enter the VPC and subnet obtained in **1**.

#### Mounting an SFS Turbo File System

SFS Turbo file systems can be mounted in the same way as SFS file systems. Select a file system and set the access path.

#### Mounting an ECS Shared Directory

#### **Specifying an Agency**

Before mounting an ECS shared directory to a function, specify an agency that has been granted **Tenant Guest** and **VPC Administrator** permissions for the function. If no agencies are available, create one in IAM. For details, see **Creating an Agency**.

#### **Configuring VPC Access**

Before adding an ECS shared directory, specify the VPC where the ECS is deployed. View the VPC information on the details page of the ECS. Click the VPC name to go to the VPC details page, and view the subnet.

Set the acquired VPC and subnet for the function.

#### **Mounting an ECS Directory**

Enter a shared directory and function access path.

#### Figure 4-11 Setting the path

* Shared Directory	This field cannot be left b
★ Access Path	This field cannot be left blank.
	Location where the file system is mounted in the function. Set a new two-level directory that starts with /mnt or /home, or a single-level directory.

#### Follow-up Operations

A function can read and write data in an access path in the same way as in the mounted file system.

Function logs can be persisted by configuring the log path as a subdirectory in the access path.

The following uses SFS Turbo and template **Web-Server-Access-Log-Statistics** as an example to describe how to analyze logs of servers running on the cloud.

- **Step 1** Log in to the **FunctionGraph console**. In the navigation pane, choose **Templates**.
- Step 2 In the upper right corner of the Templates page, enter Web-Server-Access-Log-Statistics in the search box and press Enter.
- **Step 3** In the search result, click **Configure**. The configuration page is displayed, as shown in **Figure 4-12**. Set the parameters as follows:

Figure 4-12 Function template

Basic function usage	
web-server-access-log-statistics	
Runtime р Python2.7 Service 间 APIG	
Reads and analyzes log files by mounting the log directory	

- **Region**: Select the same region as the created VPC and file system. For details about how to create a VPC and file system, see **Configuring the Network** and **Creating a File System**.
- **Project**: Use **default**.
- Function Name: Enter a custom name.
- **Agency**: Select an agency with the file system, VPC, and APIG permissions. For details about how to create an agency, see **Configuring Agency Permissions**.
- Enterprise Project: Select an enterprise project as required.

• **Environment Variables**: access\_log\_path indicates the log file address. Set this parameter to /home/test/access\_log.log.

#### **NOTE**

To specify file paths in the file system, use absolute paths starting with a slash (/). However, if no file system is mounted, you can skip adding the slash (/) and simply set the parameter to **code/access\_log.log**.

- **Trigger Type**: The default value is **API Gateway (APIG)**. For details about how to configure APIG, see **Using an APIG Trigger**.
- API Name: Enter a custom name.
- API Group: Select a group based on the actual service.
- Environment: Select RELEASE.
- Security Authentication: Select None.
- **Protocol** and **Timeout (ms)**: Retain the default values.
- **Step 4** After parameter configuration is complete, click **Create Function**.
- **Step 5** On the function details page, click the **Code** tab, add the following code to the **index.py** file, and click **Deploy**.

import shutil
shutil.copyfile('/opt/function/code/access\_log.log', '/home/test/access\_log.log')

#### Figure 4-13 Adding code

Code Monitoring Versi	ion Allases Configuration
Code Source	
🔶 File Edit Settings	
Project     Configure	Test Event V Test Deploy
Project	index.py ×
templates     access_log.log     index.py	1 # -* coding:utf=0 -* 2 from jinja2 more Environment, PackageLoader 3 import traceback 4 import shutil
	<pre>51 return periodCount 52 53 def handler(event, context): 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55</pre>

In addition, add the public dependency **Jinja2-2.10**. For details, see **Adding a Dependency for a Function**.

#### **NOTE**

If no file system is mounted, you do not need to add the preceding code.

Step 6 On the function details page, choose Configuration > Network and enable VPC Access. Set VPC and Subnet to the created VPC and subnet, and click Save.

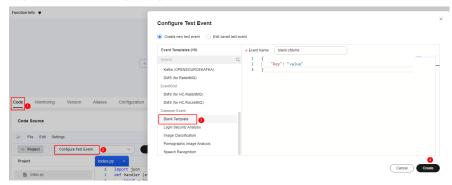
Code Monitoring Version	Aliases Configuratio	
Basic Settings	Network	
Triggers Permissions	exclusive bandwidth to it.	y default. The default NIC accesses the public network with shared bandwidth. This access mode is suitable for fewer the NIC bound to the VPC instead of the default NIC. The VPC determines whether public access is available.
Network Disk Mounting	Public Access	
Environment Variables	VPC Access	
Concurrency Configure Async Notification	VPC	vpc-lwx1137563
Logs		Specify whether to allow the function to access resources (such as databases) in a specific VPC. If VPC access is access cannot be enabled at the same time.
Tags	Subnet	subnet-lwx1137563
Lifecycle Advanced Settings	Domain Name	C-Select-      ✓ Q Create Domain Name      Private domain names of the VPC to invoke a DNS API to resolve private domain names, you must specify an ager
	VPC CIDR Block	Use semicolons (;) to separate CIDR blocks. Example: 1 Enter the VPC CIDR block used in the code to check whether it conflicts with FunctionGraph's VPC CIDR block. Mi
	Invocation Only by Specific VPC	
	Save	

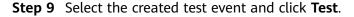
#### Figure 4-14 VPC access

Step 7 Choose Disk Mounting, click Mount File System, and select SFS Turbo.

- File System: Select an existing SFS Turbo file system.
- Access Path: Set this parameter to /home/test.
- **Shared Directory**: shared directory path of the file system. If this parameter is left blank by default, the function can access all directories of the file system. If a specific directory path is configured, the function can access only the directory path.
- **Step 8** Click the **Code** tab, select **Configure Test Event**, create a **Blank Template**, and click **Create**.

Figure 4-15 Configuring a test event





#### Figure 4-16 Test result

```
Execution Result ×
    Execution successful
   Function Output
   "body": "<!DOCTYPE html>\n<html lang=\"en\">\n<head>\n <meta charset=\"UTF-8\">\n <title>Tomcat log
statistics</fitle>\n <style type=\"text/css\">\n thead {\n color: green;\n }\n\n tbo
color: blue;\n }\n </style>\n</head>\n<br/>cobdy>\n<h1 align=\"center\">web Server Access Statistics</h1>\n<table
align=\"center\" border=\"1\">\n <thead>\n \n Color: blue;\n border=\"1\">\n <thead>\n \n Color: blue;\n border=\"1\">\n <thead>\n \n Color: blue;\n <th color: blue;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      tbody {\n
   \n
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            \n
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            \n
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         -/~// \n <tr
56\n
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     17:00-
                     "Content-Type": "text/html"
             },
"isBase64Encoded": false,
               "statusCode": 200
    3
   Log Output
    2024-04-09T07:04:40Z Start invoke request '1ee26de0-6edc-4366-8e91-49a37157b851', version: latest
    2024-04-09T07:04:41Z Finish invoke request '1ee26de0-6edc-4366-8e91-49a37157b851', duration: 708.558ms, billing duration: 709ms,
    memory used: 44.223MB, billing memory: 256MB, cpu used: 0.311U
    Summary
    Request ID
                                                               1ee26de0-6edc-4366-8e91-49a37157b851
    Memory Configured
                                                        256 MB
```

**Step 10** Choose **Configuration** > **Triggers**, copy the URL of the APIG trigger, and open the URL using a browser.

Code Monitoring Ver	sion Aliases Configuration				
Basic Settings	Triggers Total: 1				
Triggers	1 The total number of KAFKA, OPENSC	URCEKAFKA, DIS, LTS, DE	S, GAUSSMONGO, TIMER,	RABBITMQ triggers cannot e	exceed 10
Permissions	API Gateway (APIG) (Subtotal: 1)				
Network					
Disk Mounting	API_test     Enabled	l		De	lete
Environment Variables	Created: Jul 03, 2024 16:59:29	9 GM I +08:00			
Concurrency	URL https://453876a0e			∞ <mark>⊡</mark> ৰ–	
Configure Async Notification	API Group:	Environment:		ty Authentication:	
Logs	sd_apigw_group_20240313064853	RELEASE	NONE		
Tags	Method:	Path: /shili3	Timeo 5,000		
Lifecycle			5,000		

Figure 4-17 Copying the URL

#### Figure 4-18 Results display

# Web Server Access Statistics

Request URL	Method	Requests	Average Duration
/favicon.ico	GET	62	7
/webtest/users/1	GET	2	17
/webtest/users	GET	59	36
/webtest/users/2	GET	5	8

#### Successful Requests: 128, 5xx Errors: 0

Period	Requests
19:00-19:59	35
21:00-21:59	56
20:00-20:59	25
17:00-17:59	12

----End

# **Creating an NFS Shared Directory on ECS**

- 1. Linux
  - CentOS, SUSE, EulerOS, Fedora, or openSUSE
    - i. Configure a YUM repository.

1. Create a file named **euleros.repo** in the **/etc/yum.repos.d** directory. Ensure that the file name must end with **.repo**.

2. Run the following command to enter **euleros.repo** and edit the configuration:

vi /etc/yum.repos.d/euleros.repo

The EulerOS 2.0 SP3 YUM configuration is as follows:

[base] name=EulerOS-2.0SP3 base baseurl=http://repo.huaweicloud.com/euler/2.3/os/x86\_64/ enabled=1 gpgcheck=1 gpgkey=http://repo.huaweicloud.com/euler/2.3/os/RPM-GPG-KEY-EulerOS

The EulerOS 2.0 SP5 YUM configuration is as follows:

[base] name=EulerOS-2.0SP5 base baseurl=http://repo.huaweicloud.com/euler/2.5/os/x86\_64/ enabled=1 gpgcheck=1 gpgkey=http://repo.huaweicloud.com/euler/2.5/os/RPM-GPG-KEY-EulerOS

#### D NOTE

Parameter description:

name: repository name

baseurl: URL of the repository

- HTTP-based network address: http://path/to/repo
- Local repository address: file:///path/to/local/repo

**gpgcheck**: indicates whether to enable the GNU privacy guard (GPG) to check the validity and security of RPM package resources. **0**: The GPG check is disabled. **1**: The GPG check is enabled. If this option is not specified, the GPG check is enabled by default.

3. Save the configurations.

4. Run the following command to clear the cache: yum clean all

- ii. Run the following command to install nfs-utils: yum install nfs-utils
- iii. Create a shared directory.

When you open **/etc/exports** and need to create shared directory **/ sharedata**, add the following configuration:

/sharedata 192.168.0.0/24(rw,sync,no\_root\_squash)

#### **NOTE**

The preceding configuration is used to share the **/sharedata** directory with other servers in the **192.168.0.0/24** subnet.

After the preceding command is run, run the **exportfs -v** command to view the shared directory and check whether the setting is successful.

- iv. Run the following commands to start the NFS service: systemctl start rpcbind service nfs start
- v. Create another shared directory.

For example, to create the **/home/myself/download** directory, add the following configuration to **/etc/exports**:

/home/myself/download 192.168.0.0/24(rw,sync,no\_root\_squash)

Restart the NFS service.

service nfs restart

Alternatively, run the following command without restarting the NFS service:

exportfs -rv

vi. (Optional) Enable automatic startup of the rpcbind service. Run the following command:

systemctl enable rpcbind

- Ubuntu
  - i. Run the following commands to install nfs-kernel-server: sudo apt-get update sudo apt install nfs-kernel-server
  - ii. Create a shared directory. vim /etc/exports

When you open **/etc/exports** and need to create shared directory **/ sharedata**, add the following configuration:

/sharedata 192.168.0.0/24(rw,sync,no\_root\_squash)

#### **NOTE**

The preceding configuration is used to share the **/sharedata** directory with other servers in the **192.168.0.0/24** subnet.

iii. Start the NFS service. service nfs-kernel-server restart

#### **NOTE**

After the preceding command is run, run the **exportfs** -**v** command to view the shared directory and check whether the setting is successful.

iv. Create another shared directory.

For example, to create the **/home/myself/download** directory, add the following configuration to **/etc/exports**:

/home/myself/download 192.168.0.0/24(rw,sync,no\_root\_squash)

Restart the NFS service.

service nfs restart

Alternatively, run the following command without restarting the NFS service:

exportfs -rv

#### 2. Windows

1. Install the NFS server.

Paid software: haneWIN. Download the software at the **haneWIN official website**.

Free software: FreeNFS and WinNFSd. Download the software at the **SourceForge website**.

- 2. Enable the NFS function.
  - In the case of WinNFSd, see WinNFSd configuration.
    - i. Download and decompress WinNFSd, and create the **nfs** folder in the decompressed directory.
    - ii. Set the sharing and read/write permissions on the **nfs** file.
      - 1) Right-click the **nfs** file and choose **Properties**.
      - 2) Click the **Sharing** tab, and then click **Share...**.
      - 3) Add Everyone and click Share.

#### Figure 4-19 Adding Everyone



- 4) Click the **Security** tab, select **Everyone** in the **Group or user names** list, and click **Edit**.
- 5) In the displayed **Security** dialog box, select **Everyone** from the **Group or user name** list, select **Read** and **Write** from the **Allow** check boxes in the **Permissions for Everyone** list, and click **OK**.

- iii. Disable all firewalls, including the **Domain network**, **Private network**, and **Public network**. Enable them after the entire configuration is complete.
- iv. Log in to the virtual server of the router and enable ports **111**, **2049**, and **1058** of the external network. (Note: An external IP address is required.)
- v. Run the following command. For details, see https://github.com/ winnfsd/winnfsd.
- WinNFSd.exe -addr {Your own local IP address 192.168.xxx.xxx} F:\nfs /nfs
- In the case of haneWIN, perform the following steps:
  - i. Run the downloaded **.exe** file as the Windows system administrator.
  - ii. After the installation is complete, open the **NFS Server** file and choose **Edit** > **Preferences**.
  - iii. Retain the default settings on the NFS, Server, and PortMapper tab pages. Click the Exports tab, click Edit exports file to configure the shared directory, and click Save.

#### 

The shared directory format can be referenced as **D:\share -public name:nfs**, which means to set the permission on the **share** folder to **public** and define an alias **nfs**.

- iv. Click OK.
- v. Disable all firewalls, including the **Domain network**, **Private network**, and **Public network**. Enable them after the entire configuration is complete.

#### **NOTE**

Run the following command in Linux to mount the directory and check whether the file sharing is successful:

mount -t nfs -o nolock 192.168.xxx.xxx:/nfs /mnt

- **192.168.xxx.xxx** is the IP address of the Windows operating system.
- **nfs** is the alias created when the shared directory is configured.
- /mnt is the local directory where the remote directory is mounted.

# 4.6 Configuring Environment Variables

#### Overview

Environment variables allow you to pass dynamic parameters to a function without modifying code.

# Scenario

- Environment distinguishing: Configure different environment variables for the same function logic. For example, use environment variables to configure testing and development databases.
- Configuration encryption: Configure encrypted environment variables to dynamically obtain authentication information (account, password, AK/SK) required to access other services.

 Dynamic configuration: Configure environment variables for parameters that need to be dynamically adjusted, including query period and timeout, in function logic.

# Procedure

You can configure encryption settings and environment variables to dynamically pass settings to your function code and libraries without changing your code.

#### Figure 4-20 Adding environment variables

	Code Monitoring Version Alases Computation			
	Basic Settings	Environment Variables		
	Triggers	Key-wake pairs defined for a function. A key must start with a letter and can contain letters, digits, underscores (.), hyphens (-), and periods (.).		
		Max. 4096 characters for all variables combined.		
	Permissions	•		
	Network	Edit Environment Variable		
L	Disk Mounting	Q. Select a property or enter a kayword.	00	
	Environment Variables	Key (i) Value (i)		
	Concurrency			

For example, for Node.js, encryption settings and environment variable values can be obtained from **getUserData(string key)** in **Context**. For details, see **Developing Functions in Node.js**.

#### MARNING

- Environment variables and encryption settings are user-defined key-value pairs that store function settings. Keys can contain letters, digits, and underscores (\_), and must start with a letter.
- The total length of the key and value cannot exceed 4096 characters. (Available in these regions: ME-Riyadh, CN North-Ulanqab-Auto1, AF-Johannesburg, TR-Istanbul, CN North-Ulanqab1, LA-Sao Paulo1, CN-Hong Kong, AP-Singapore, CN East-Shanghai2, LA-Santiago, AP-Jakarta, CN Southwest-Guiyang201)
- When you define environment variables, FunctionGraph displays all your input information in plain text. For security purposes, do not include sensitive information.
- After encryption is enabled, key-value pairs are encrypted on the console and will remain encrypted during transmission.

# **Preset Parameters**

The following lists preset parameters. Do not configure environment variables with the same names as any of these parameters.

Environment Variable	Description	Obtaining Method and Default Value
RUNTIME_PROJECT_ID	Project ID	Obtain the value from a Context interface or a system environment variable.

Table 4-7 Preset parameters and description

Environment Variable	Description	Obtaining Method and Default Value
RUNTIME_FUNC_NAME	Function name	Obtain the value from a Context interface or a system environment variable.
RUNTIME_FUNC_VERSIO N	Function version	Obtain the value from a Context interface or a system environment variable.
RUNTIME_HANDLER	Handler	Obtain the value from a system environment variable.
RUNTIME_TIMEOUT	Execution timeout allowed for a function.	Obtain the value from a system environment variable.
RUNTIME_USERDATA	Value passed through an environment variable	Obtain the value from a Context interface or a system environment variable.
RUNTIME_CPU	CPU usage of a function. The value is in proportion to <b>MemorySize</b> .	Obtain the value from a Context interface or a system environment variable.
RUNTIME_MEMORY	Memory size configured for a function	Obtain the value from a Context interface or a system environment variable. Unit: MB
RUNTIME_MAX_RESP_B ODY_SIZE	Maximum size of a response body	Obtain the value from a system environment variable. Default value: 6,291,456
RUNTIME_INITIALIZER_H ANDLER	Initializer	bytes Obtain the value from a system environment variable.
RUNTIME_INITIALIZER_TI MEOUT	Initialization timeout of a function	Obtain the value from a system environment variable.

Environment Variable	Description	Obtaining Method and Default Value	
RUNTIME_ROOT	Runtime package path	Obtain the value from a system environment variable.	
		Default value: <b>/home/</b> snuser/runtime	
RUNTIME_CODE_ROOT	Path for storing code in a container	Obtain the value from a system environment variable.	
		Default value: <b>/opt/</b> function/code	
RUNTIME_LOG_DIR	Path for storing system logs in a container	Obtain the value from a system environment variable.	
		Default value: <b>/home/</b> snuser/log	

# Example

You can use environment variables to configure which directory to install files in, where to store outputs, and how to store connection and logging settings. These settings are decoupled from the application logic, so you do not need to update your function code when you change the settings.

#### Python

In the following code snippet, **obs\_output\_bucket** is the bucket used for storing processed images.

```
def handler(event, context):
  srcBucket, srcObjName = getObsObjInfo4OBSTrigger(event)
  obs_address = context.getUserData('obs_address')
  outputBucket = context.getUserData('obs_output_bucket')
  if obs address is None:
     obs address = '{obs address ip}'
  if outputBucket is None:
     outputBucket = 'casebucket-out'
  ak = context.getAccessKey()
  sk = context.getSecretKey()
  # download file uploaded by user from obs
  GetObject(obs_address, srcBucket, srcObjName, ak, sk)
  outFile = watermark_image(srcObjName)
  # Upload converted files to a new OBS bucket.
  PostObject (obs_address, outputBucket, outFile, ak, sk)
  return 'OK'
```

#### Node.js

```
exports.handler = async (event, context) => {
    let bucket = context.getUserData('obs_output_bucket');
    consle.log(bucket);
    const output =
    {
        'statusCode': 200,
        'headers':
        {
            'Content-Type': 'application/json'
        },
        'isBase64Encoded': false,
        'body': JSON.stringify(event),
    }
    return output;
}
```

#### **NOTE**

- Non-HTTP functions use context.getUserData ('xxx') to obtain environment variables.
- HTTP functions use system methods to obtain environment variables. For example, Python functions use **os.Environ['xx']**, and Node.js functions use **process.env.xx**.

Using environment variable **obs\_output\_bucket**, you can flexibly set the OBS bucket used for storing output images.

Figure 4-21 Environment variables

Code Monitoring Version Allases Configuration				
Basic Settings	Environment Variables			
Triggers	Key-value pairs defined for a function. A key must start with a letter and can contain letters, digits, underscores (_), hyphens (-), and periods (.)			
Permissions	Max, 4096 characters for all variables combined.			
Network	Edit Environment Variable			
Disk Mounting	Q. Select a property or enter a keyword.	0.0		
Environment Variables	Key 0	Value 0		
Concurrency	obs_output_bucket	obo_image		

# 4.7 Configuring Asynchronous Execution Notification

# **Overview**

Functions can be invoked synchronously or asynchronously. In asynchronous mode, FunctionGraph sends a response immediately after persisting a request. The request result cannot be known in real time. To retry when an asynchronous request fails or obtain asynchronous processing results, configure asynchronous settings.

# Scenario

- Retry: By default, FunctionGraph does not retry if a function fails due to a code error. If your function needs retry, for example, if third-party services often fail to be invoked, configure retry to improve the success rate.
- Result notifications: FunctionGraph automatically notifies downstream services of the asynchronous execution result of a function for further processing. For example, storing execution failure information in OBS for cause analysis, or pushing execution success information to DIS or triggering the function again.

# Procedure

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** Choose **Configuration** > **Configure Async Notification**. On the displayed page, click **Edit** next to **Asynchronous Notification Policy**.

#### Figure 4-22 Configuring an asynchronous notification policy

Configure Async Notification		
1. Set an agency that allows Function/Input to access your target service.     2. To avoid cyclic invocation, do not set the functions as asynchronous execution targets of each other.		
Asynchronous Notification Policy 🖉 Est		

**Step 4** Set parameters by referring to **Table 4-8**. For example, specify **FunctionGraph** for **Target Service**.

#### Figure 4-23 Setting parameters

#### **Asynchronous Notification Policy**

Max. Retries	- 3 + Value Range: 0-3
	Maximum number of retries when asynchronous invocation fails.
Max. Validity Period (s)	-     3,600     +     Value Range: 1-86,400       Maximum lifetime of a message in seconds.

#### Success Notification

Send a notification to the following target service if the current function is executed successfully.

Target Service	FunctionGraph	~		
Function Name	shili3	~	Q	Create Function [
Version/Alias	latest	~		
Failure Notification				
Send a notification to the following	ig target service if the current function	on fails to be executed.		
Target Service	FunctionGraph	~		
Function Name	shili3	~	Q	Create Function [2]
Version/Alias	latest	~		

Parameter	Description	
Asynchronous Execution Notification Policy	<ul> <li>Max. Retries: maximum number of retries when asynchronous invocation fails. Value range: 0–3. Default value: 1.</li> </ul>	
	• Max. Validity Period (s): maximum lifetime of a message in seconds. Value range: 1–86,400.	
Success Notification	<b>Target Service</b> : to which a notification will be sent if a function is executed successfully.	
	1. FunctionGraph	
	2. OBS	
	3. DIS	
	4. SMN	
Failure Notification	<b>Target Service</b> : to which a notification will be sent if a function fails to be executed.	
	1. FunctionGraph	
	2. OBS	
	3. DIS	
	4. SMN	

Table 4-8 Parameter description

#### Step 5 Click OK.

**NOTE** 

- If a message indicating insufficient permissions is displayed when you configure asynchronous execution notification, add the FunctionGraph Administrator permission. For details, see Creating a User and Granting Permissions.
- 2. Set an agency that allows FunctionGraph to access the target service.
- 3. To avoid cyclic invocation, do not set two functions as asynchronous execution targets of each other.

----End

# **Configuration Description**

For details about how to set the target for asynchronous invocation, see **Table 4-9**. The following shows an example:

```
{
    "timestamp": "2020-08-20T12:00:00.000Z+08:00",
    "request_context": {
        "request_id": "1167bf8c-87b0-43ab-8f5f-26b16c64f252",
        "function_urn": "urn:fss:xx-xxxx-x:xxxxx:function:xxxx:xxx:latest",
        "condition": "",
        "approximate_invoke_count": 0
    },
    "request_payload": "",
        "response_context": {
            "status_code": 200,
            "function_error": ""
        }
}
```

}

"response\_payload": "hello world!"

#### Table 4-9 Parameter description

Parameter	Description
timestamp	Time when the invocation starts.
request_context	Request context.
request_context.request_id	ID of an asynchronous invocation request.
request_context. function_urn	URN of the function that is to be executed asynchronously.
request_context.condition	Invocation error type.
request_context. approximate_invoke_count	Number of asynchronous invocation times. If the value is greater than 1, function execution has been retried.
request_payload	Original request payload.
response_context	Response context.
response_context.statusCode	Code returned after function invocation. If the code is not 200, a system error occurred.
response_context.function_error	Invocation error information.
response_payload	Payload returned after function execution.

# **Triggering the Function**

#### NOTICE

The return value of a function in asynchronous mode cannot exceed 256 KB; otherwise, a null value is returned.

- **Step 1** Create three functions test1, test2, and test3 based on **Procedure**. Configure the asynchronous policy for test1 as follows:
  - Success Notification
    - Target Service: Select FunctionGraph.
    - Function Name: Select test2.
    - Version/Alias: Retain the default value latest.
  - Failure Notification
    - Target Service: Select FunctionGraph.

- Function Name: Select test3.
- Version/Alias: Retain the default value latest.
- **Step 2** Click the **Code** tab and configure a test event.

Select **Blank Template**, copy the example code in **Configuration Description** to the code area, and click **Create**.

- Step 3 In the upper right corner of the FunctionGraph console, choose Tools > API Explorer. On the displayed API Explorer page, click FunctionGraph in the upper left corner.
- **Step 4** In the API list on the left, choose **Function Invocation** > **AsyncInvokeFunction**. Set the parameters as follows:
  - **Region**: Choose the same region as in **step 1**.
  - **function\_urn**: URN of the function. Enter the URN of **test1**.
  - **Body**: custom configuration. The format is **string:JSON string**, for example, **aaa:123**.

Retain the default values for other parameters and click **Debug**.

FunctionGraph	AsynclnvokeFunction
Enter an API keyword. Q	Some APIs incur charges. View the billing description
Obtain SDK   Details 🌐 🕁	of the service before debugging this API.
Function Quotas	Do not show again
Dependencies	POST https://funct
Test Events	Advanced Add to Collection Debug
Function Tracing	Required parameters only
Application	Default
unction Lifecycle Management	Encrypt sensitive parameters
/ersions and Aliases	
Function Metrics	
Function Logs	•
[emplates	Headers     Authorization ⑦
Reserved Instances	•
Function Import and Export	✓ Content-Type ⑦
Function Invocation	application/json
AsynclovokeFunction	X-Cff-Instance-Memory ③
InvokeFunction	string
Function Triggers	Parameters
Function Flows	* project_id ⑦
-unction Flows	• 0f4d
Asynchronous Execution Notification	3 * function_urn ③
	urn:fs
	Body  ⇒ Edit Code
	{ aaa : ⑦ 123

Figure 4-24 Parameters for AsyncInvokeFunction

----End

# Viewing the Asynchronous Execution Result of the Function

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose **Functions** > **Function List**.
- Step 2 If the function test1 is successfully debugged in Triggering the Function, click the name of function test2 to go to the details page. If the debugging fails, click the name of function test3 to go to the details page.
- **Step 3** Choose **Monitoring** > **Logs** to query running logs of function **test2** or **test3**.

----End

# 4.8 Configuring Single-Instance Multi-Concurrency

**NOTE** 

This feature is supported only by FunctionGraph v2.

# Prerequisites

- 1. You can adjust the **Max. Requests per Instance** for existing functions, but once it is set to 1, it cannot be modified.
- 2. For HTTP functions created using container images, the default **Max. Requests per Instance** is **1**, but you can adjust it between 1 and 1,000.
- 3. To use the single-instance multi-concurrency feature in other scenarios, contact Huawei Cloud FunctionGraph engineers to apply for a whitelist.

# Overview

By default, each function instance processes only one request at a specific time. For example, to process three concurrent requests, FunctionGraph triggers three function instances. To address this issue, FunctionGraph has launched the singleinstance multi-concurrency feature, allowing multiple requests to be processed concurrently on one instance.

# Scenario

This feature is suitable for functions which spend a long time to initialize or wait for a response from downstream services. The feature has the following advantages:

- Fewer cold starts and lower latency: Usually, FunctionGraph starts three instances to process three requests, involving three cold starts. If you configure the concurrency of three requests per instance, only one instance is required, involving only one cold start.
- Shorter processing duration and lower cost: Normally, the total duration of multiple requests is the sum of each request's processing time. With this feature configured, the total duration is from the start of the first request to the end of the last request.

# Comparison

If a function takes 5s to execute each time and you set the number of requests that can be concurrently processed by an instance to 1, three requests need to be processed in three instances, respectively. Therefore, the total execution duration is 15s.

When you set **Max. Requests per Instance** to **5**, if three requests are sent, they will be concurrently processed by one instance. The total execution time is 5s.

# **NOTE**

If the maximum number of requests per instance is greater than 1, new instances will be automatically added when this number is reached. The maximum number of instances will not exceed **Max. Instances per Function** you set.

Com paris on Item	Single-Instance Single- Concurrency	Single-Instance Multi-Concurrency
Log printi ng	-	To print logs, Node.js Runtime uses the console.info() function, Python Runtime uses the print() function, and Java Runtime uses the System.out.println() function. In this mode, current request IDs are included in the log content. However, when multiple requests are concurrently processed by an instance, the request IDs are incorrect if you continue to use the preceding functions to print logs. In this case, use context.getLogger() to obtain a log output object, for example, Python Runtime. log = context.getLogger() log.info("test")
Shar ed varia bles	Not involved.	Modifying shared variables will cause errors. Mutual exclusion protection is required when you modify non-thread- safe variables during function writing.
Moni torin g metri cs	Perform monitoring based on the actual situation.	Under the same load, the number of function instances decreases significantly.
Flow contr ol error	Not involved.	When there are too many requests, the error code in the body is <b>FSS.0429</b> , the status in the response header is <b>429</b> , and the error message is <b>Your request has been controlled by overload sdk</b> , <b>please retry later</b> .

#### Table 4-10 Comparison

# Configuring Single-Instance Multi-Concurrency

- Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- 2. Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- Choose Configuration > Concurrency.
   Set parameters by referring to Table 4-11 and click Save.

#### Figure 4-25 Concurrency configuration

Basic Settings	
Max. Requests per Instance	1
	An instance can concurrently process multiple requests. Set the concurrency value to specify how many requests a single function instance can process at a time.
Max. Instances per Function	400
max. Instances per l'ancient	
	The maximum number of instances that can be run for a function. Max value: 1000. –1 indicates unlimited instances and 0 indicates function disabled.

#### Table 4-11 Description

Paramete r	Description
Max. Requests per Instance	Number of concurrent requests supported by a single instance. The default value is 1. The value ranges from 1 to 1,000. <b>NOTE</b> This parameter is required only when you create an HTTP function using a container image.
Max. Instances per Function	Maximum number of instances in which a function can run. Default: <b>400</b> . Maximum: <b>1000</b> . – <b>1</b> : The function can run in any number of instances. <b>NOTE</b> Requests that exceed the processing capability of instances will be discarded.
	Errors caused by excessive requests will not be displayed in function logs. You can obtain error details by referring to <b>Configuring</b> Asynchronous Execution Notification.

# **Configuration Constraints**

- For Python functions, threads on an instance are bound to one core due to the Python Global Interpreter Lock (GIL) lock. As a result, concurrent requests can only be processed using the single core, not multiple cores. The function processing performance cannot be improved even if larger resource specifications are configured.
- For Node.js functions, the single-process single-thread processing of the V8 engine results in processing of concurrent requests only using a single core, not multiple cores. The function processing performance cannot be improved even if larger resource specifications are configured.

# 4.9 Managing Versions

#### Overview

FunctionGraph allows you to publish one or more versions throughout the development, test, and production processes to manage your function code. The code and environment variables of each version are saved as a snapshot. After the function code is published, you can modify settings as required.

After a function is created, the default version is latest. Each function has the latest version. After the function code is published, you can modify the version configuration as required.

#### **NOTE**

A version is a snapshot of a function and corresponds to a tag in code. Each version contains the configuration and code of the function. By default, no trigger is bound to a new version. After a version is published, the configuration (such as environment variables) and code of the version cannot be updated, to ensure stability and traceability.

# **Publishing a Version**

- Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- 2. Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- 3. On the Version tab page, click Publish new version.

#### Figure 4-26 Parameters for publishing a new version

Version	Enter a version.		
	Version to be published. If no version is specified, FunctionGraph will automatically generate one using the date and time, for example, v20180116-202722.		
	Enter a maximum of 42 characters, starting and ending with a letter or digit. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), underscores (_), and periods (.) are allowed.		
Description	Enter a maximum of 512 characters.		
	0/512		

- Version: Enter a version number. If no version number is specified, the system automatically generates a version number based on the current date, for example, v20220510-190658.
- Description: Enter a description for the version. This parameter is optional.
- 4. Click **OK**. The system automatically publishes a version. Then you will be redirected to the new version.

#### 

- You can publish up to 20 versions for a function.
- For a function whose latest version has been configured with reserved instances, the function configuration can be modified. By default, non-latest versions do not have reserved instances.
- No disk is attached to a new version created based on latest. Environment variables cannot be set if no trigger has been bound to the version.

# **Deleting a Version**

- Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- 2. Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.

Operation Delete

3. On the **Version** tab page of the latest version, select the version to delete.



#### **NOTE**

- The latest version of a function cannot be deleted.
- If a function version associated with aliases is deleted, the aliases will also be deleted.

1 mintue app

4. Click **OK** to delete the version.

#### 

Deleting a version will permanently delete the associated code, configuration, alias, and event source mapping, but will not delete logs. Deleted versions cannot be recovered. Exercise caution when performing this operation.

# 4.10 Managing Aliases

# Overview

An alias points to a specific function version. Create an alias and expose it to clients, for example, bind a trigger to the alias instead of the corresponding version. Then your modification to the version for update or rollback will be imperceptible to the clients. An alias can point to up to two versions with different weights for dark launch.

# Constraints

You can create up to 10 aliases for a function.

# **Creating an Alias**

- Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- 2. Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- 3. On the Aliases tab page, click Create Alias.

* Alias	Enter an alias.
	The version associated with the alias. A function can have a maximum of 10 aliases. To create more aliases, delete aliases that are no longer used and try again. Enter 1 to 63 characters, starting with a letter and ending with a letter or digit. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are
	allowed.
* Version	-Select V
Traffic Shifting	
Description	Enter a description.
	0/512 //

#### Figure 4-28 Creating an alias

- Alias: Enter an alias.
- Version: Select a version to be associated with the alias.
- Traffic Shifting: Choose whether to enable traffic shifting. If this function is enabled, you can distribute a specific percentage of traffic to the additional version.
  - Additional Version: Select an additional version to be associated. The latest version cannot be used as an additional version.
  - Shift By: You can shift requests to the additional version by Percentage or Rule.

#### Table 4-12 Shifting mode

Shift By	Description
Percentage	Set a weight to shift the corresponding percentage of requests to the additional version. For example, if you set the percentage to 5%, FunctionGraph will forward 5% of requests to the additional version and the remaining to the main version. The weight value must be an integer from 0 to 100.

Shift By	Description
Rule	Available only for HTTP functions or functions with APIG triggers. The following parameters need to be configured:
	• Rule Type: Select All rules met or Any rule met to forward requests with specified headers to the additional version.
	<ul> <li>Rules: Set the header rule conditions. For details, see Table 4-13.</li> </ul>

#### Table 4-13 Rule list

Parameter Type	Parameter	Condition	Value
Header, which is unique by default.	Header name, which is case- insensitive.	Options: = and <b>in</b>	Header value, which is a character string. If the condition is <b>in</b> , you can set multiple values and separate them with commas (,), indicating that the traffic can be shifted when one of the values is met.

For example, if you set Alias to alias1, Version to version1, Additional Version to version2, Rule Type to All rules met, Header to aaa, Condition to =, and Value to 123, the function of version2 will be executed for the request with function alias alias1 and header parameter aaa with value 123. If the request header does not meet the rule conditions, the function of version1 will be executed.

- **Description**: Enter a description for the alias.
- 4. Click OK.

# **Modifying an Alias**

1. Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose **Functions > Function List**.

Edit Delete

Edit Delete

- 2. Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- 3. On the Aliases tab page of the latest version, select the alias to modify.

Figure 4-29 Modifying an alias

Name \$

4. Modify the alias information, and click **OK**.

#### **Deleting an Alias**

- 1. Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose **Functions > Function List**.
- 2. Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- 3. On the **Aliases** tab page of the latest version, select the alias to delete.

Figure 4-30 Deleting an alias

4. Click **OK** to delete the version.

# 4.11 Configuring Dynamic Memory

#### Overview

By default, a function is bound with only one resource specification. After enabling dynamic memory, you can configure a specification for request processing. If no specification is configured, the default one is used.

# Scenario

Take video transcoding as an example. The size of a video file ranges from MB to GB. Different encoding formats and resolutions require different computing resources. To ensure performance, you usually need to configure a large resource specification, which however will result in a waste during low-resolution video (such as short video) processing. To solve this problem, implement the transcoding service with two functions: metadata obtaining and transcoding. Configure a specification for the transcoding function according to the metadata information to minimize the resources and cost.

#### Prerequisites

You have created a function according to Creating a Function from Scratch.

# Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the FunctionGraph console, choose **Functions** > **Function List** in the navigation pane, and click the name of the created function.

Figure 4-31 Selecting a created function

Function Name	Package Type	Runtime	Last Modified ↓ ⊟
Utet	Zp	Node.js 10.16	1 minutes ago

- **Step 2** On the function details page, choose **Configuration** > **Advanced Settings** and enable **Dynamic Memory**.
- Step 3 Call the synchronous or asynchronous function execution API, add X-Cff-Instance-Memory to the request header, and set the value to 128, 256, 512, 768, 1024, 1280, 1536, 1792, 2048, 2560, 3072, 3584, 4096, 8192, or 10240.

The following describes how to call an API using Postman. Add **X-Cff-Instance-Memory** to **Headers** and set the value to **512**. If the API is called successfully, error code 200 will be returned.

Figure 4-32 Adding a request header and calling the function

Untitled Request					
РО	ST v https://functiongraph-			Sen	
	Ims Authorization Headers (12) Body Pre-request Script Tes	sts Settings VALUE	DESCRIPTION		
~	Content-Length ()				
~	Host ()				
~	User-Agent 🕓				
~	Accept ()				
~	Accept-Encoding	grip, deflate, br			
~	Connection ()	keep-alive			
~	X-CFF-Authorization				
~	X-CFF-Timestamp-Auth				
~	x-auth-token				
~	X-Cff-Instance-Memory	512			
~	Content-Type	application/json			
Body					
Pn	etty Raw Preview Visualize JSON 🛪 🚍				
	<pre>3 "IsBase64Encoded": false, 4 "body": "(\"Lubanops-gtrace-id\": \"\", \"Lubanops-ndomain-id\": ' 5 "headers": { 5 [ "Content-Type": "application/json"</pre>				

#### **NOTE**

- If **Dynamic Memory** is not enabled, the memory size set when the function is created will be used by default.
- If **Dynamic Memory** is enabled but the memory value has not been set, the memory size set when the function is created will be used by default. If the API is called successfully, error code 200 will be returned.
- If Dynamic Memory is enabled but the memory value is not 128, 256, 512, 768, 1024, 1280, 1536, 1792, 2048, 2560, 3072, 3584, 4096, 8192, or 10240, error code FSS.0406 will be returned when the API is called. You only need to reset the memory value.

#### Figure 4-33 Invocation failure

Params Authorization Headers (11) Body   Pre-request Script Tests	Settings
Headers 🐵 8 hidden	
KEY	VALUE
X-Cff-Instance-Memory	145
X-Auth-Token	
Content-Type	
Key	Value
Body Cookies Headers (7) Test Results	
Pretty Raw Preview Visualize JSON <b>v</b>	0 1536 1792 2048 2560 3072 3584 4096]"

#### ----End

# 4.12 Configuring Heartbeat Function

# Introduction

A heartbeat function detects the following exceptions of your functions:

- Deadlock
- Memory overflow
- Network errors

After you configure a heartbeat function, FunctionGraph sends a heartbeat request to your function instance every 5s. If the response is abnormal, FunctionGraph terminates the function instance.

The heartbeat request timeout is 3s. If no response is returned for six consecutive times, the function instance will be stopped.

# Constraints

- 1. Heartbeat detection is available for Java functions.
- 2. The heartbeat function entry must be in the same file as your function handler.

Java heartbeat function format:

public boolean heartbeat() { // Custom detection logic return true

3. The heartbeat function has no input parameter and its return value is Boolean.

# Procedure

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- Step 3 Click the Configuration tab and choose Advanced Settings.
- Step 4 Enable Heartbeat Function and set the function entry.

#### Figure 4-34 Configuring a heartbeat function

\* Heartbeat Function Entry com 🗱 exp. Test. test

Ensure that the function initializer and handler are in the same file.

Set a handler with a maximum of 128 characters in the format of [package name].[file name].[execution function name].

Parameter	Description
Heartbeat Function	If this option is enabled, FunctionGraph detects exceptions when your function is running.
Heartbeat Function Entry	The heartbeat function entry must be in the same file as your function handler.
	The value can contain a maximum of 128 characters in the format of "[package name].[class name].[execution function name]".

 Table 4-14 Heartbeat function configuration

Step 5 Click Save.

----End

# 4.13 Configuring Tags

# Introduction

Tags help you identify your cloud resources. When you have many cloud resources of the same type, you can use tags to classify them by dimension (for example, use, owner, or environment).

Add tags for a function on the **Configuration** tab page. Each function can have a maximum of 20 tags.

# Scenario

Tags help you identify and manage your function resources. For example, you can define a set of tags for function resources in your account to track the owner and usage of each function resource.

# Prerequisites

You have enabled Tag Management Service (TMS), or the pre-defined tags cannot be used. For details, see **Permission Management**.

# Adding a Tag

- Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- 2. Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- 3. Choose **Configuration** > **Tag**, and click **Add Tag**.
- 4. Add a tag key and value that meet the following rules:
  - Each tag consists of a key-value pair. Each key must be unique and have only one value.
  - Each function can have a maximum of 20 tags.

#### D NOTE

If your organization has configured tag policies for FunctionGraph, add tags to functions based on the policies. If a tag does not comply with the tag policies, function creation may fail. Contact your administrator to learn more about tag policies.

Table 4-15 Tag naming rules

Parameter	Rule
Кеу	Cannot be empty.
	<ul> <li>Cannot start with <u>sys</u> or a space, or end with a space.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Can contain UTF-8 letters, digits, spaces, and these characters::=+-@</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Must be unique and cannot exceed 128 characters.</li> </ul>
Value	Can be an empty string.
	<ul> <li>Can contain UTF-8 letters, digits, spaces, and these characters::/=+-@</li> </ul>
	Max. 255 characters.

#### 5. Click Save.

Tag values can be modified but tag keys cannot.

# Searching for Functions by Tag

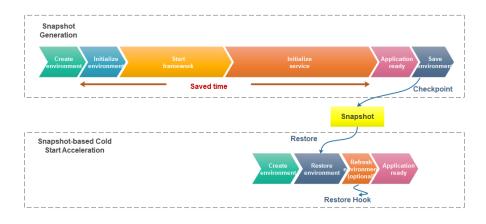
- Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- 2. In the search box, select the **Tag** filter, and then select one or more key-value pairs.
- 3. (Optional) Add more filters, such as runtime and package type.
- 4. View the search result in the function list.

# 4.14 Configuring Snapshot-based Cold Start

# Introduction

Huawei Cloud's snapshot-based cold start solution is a performance optimization service. It is free of charge and requires only simple configurations and a few code changes.

After cold start acceleration is enabled for a Java function, FunctionGraph executes the initialization code of the function, captures a snapshot of the context, and caches the snapshot after encryption. When the function scales with cold start, it **restores the execution environment from the snapshot** instead of repeating the initialization process, significantly increasing the startup speed.



# Constraints

- Only Java functions are supported.
- For functions that strongly depend on states, consider using Restore Hook to refresh their states.
- For functions that strongly depend on CPU instruction sets, contact customer service.
- When functions that depend on hard-coded host environment variables (such as **hostname** and **hostip**) are migrated to other hosts, problems may occur. Do not use such variables if possible. Contact customer service.
- Currently, only applications developed using x86 machines are supported.

# Prerequisites

• A Java function has been created.

# Procedure

1. Log in to the FunctionGraph console, configure a Java function, and enable **Cold Start with Snapshot**.

#### Figure 4-35 Enabling Snapshot-based Cold Start

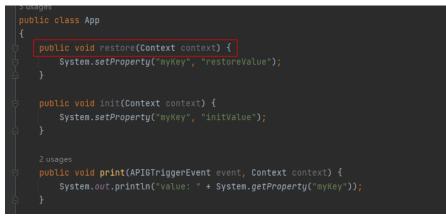
Co	de Monitoring Versio	on Aliases Conf	iguration
	Basic Settings	Advanced Settings	3
	Friggers	Heartbeat Function	
	Permissions	Dynamic Memory	
	Network		Dynamically adjust memory during function execution to reduce costs.
	Disk Mounting	Cold Start with Snapshot	
	Environment Variables		Using a snapshot is faster than the default cold start. Creating a snapshot takes 5 to 6 minutes and does not affect other operations.
	Function URL	Restore Hook	
	Concurrency	Class Isolation	
	Configure Async Notification	Class isolation	Enable to dump toos to Kafka and improve class loading efficiency. However, this may cause compatibility issues.
	Logs		
	Tags	Save	
	lifecycle		
Þ	Advanced Settings		

2. (Optional) Configure **Restore Hook** and implement the hook logic in the function code.

#### Figure 4-36 Enabling Restore Hook

Restore Hook	
* Hook Timeout(s)	1-300
* Hook Handler	package.class.hanlder

#### The following is an example of Restore Hook.



3. Publish a new version to trigger snapshot creation.

#### Figure 4-37 Publishing a new version

#### **Publish New Version**

The code and cont	sion by saving the code and configuration in the latest version. $\times$ figuration of published versions cannot be edited. Each function um of 20 versions, including latest.
Version	Enter a version.
	Version to be published. If no version is specified, FunctionGraph will automatically generate one using the date and time, for example, v20180116-202722.
	Enter a maximum of 42 characters, starting and ending with a letter or digit. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), underscores (_), and periods (.) are allowed.
Cold Start with Snapshot	
Description	Enter a maximum of 512 characters.
	0/512 /

4. Wait until the snapshot is created (about 5 minutes).

#### Figure 4-38 Creating snapshot...

Code Monitoring Confi	iguration	
Basic Settings	Advanced Settings	
Triggers	Heartbeat Function	
Permissions	Dynamic Memory	
Network		Dynamically adjust memory during function execution to reduce costs.
Disk Mounting	Cold Start with Snapshot	C Creating snapshot
Environment Variables	Destand lines	
Function URL	Restore Hook	
Concurrency	Class Isolation	
Configure Async Notification		Enable to dump logs to Kafka and improve class loading efficiency. However, this may cause compatibility issues.
Logs	Save	
Tags		
Lifecycle		
Advanced Settings		

#### Figure 4-39 Snapshot created Configuration

Code Monitoring Config	juration	
Basic Settings Triggers	Advanced Settings	
Permissions Network	Dynamic Memory	Dynamically adjust memory during function execution to reduce costs.
Disk Mounting Environment Variables	Cold Start with Snapshot	Rapphet created
Function URL	Restore Hook	
Concurrency	Class Isolation	
Configure Async Notification		Enable to dump logs to Kafka and improve class loading efficiency. However, this may cause compatibility issues.
Logs	Save	
Tags		
Lifecycle		
Advanced Settings		

#### Invoke the Java function to enjoy higher performance. 5.



# 4.15 Configuring a Log Group and Log Stream

#### **NOTE**

This feature is supported only by FunctionGraph V2.

# Introduction

You can bind a log group and log stream to a function to store its invocation logs. By default, the logs are stored in the log stream automatically created for the function. For details, see Using LTS to Manage Function Logs.

# Prerequisites

You have created a log group and log stream on the LTS console.

# **Procedure**

- Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose 1. Functions > Function List.
- Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page. 2.
- Choose **Configuration** > **Log**, and configure log collection according to **Table** 3. 4-16.

Table 4-16 Log conf	iguration parameters
Parameter	Description
Collect Logs	Enabled by default in FunctionGraph V2. This feature is unavailable for FunctionGraph V1.
Log Group	Select a log group for the function. The default log group <b>functiongraph.log.group.</b> xxx cannot be selected.
	By default, the log group (starting with <b>functiongraph</b> ) automatically generated by FunctionGraph is selected.
Log Stream	Select a log stream in the specified log group. By default, the log stream (starting with the function name) automatically generated for the function is selected.

Table 4-16 Log configuration parameters
---

#### Click Save. 4.

5. After the function is invoked, **view logs** in the specified log group and log stream.

#### **NOTE**

You can change the log stream if needed.

# **Viewing Function Logs**

View function logs in the specified log group and log stream.

- 1. Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose **Functions > Function List**.
- 2. Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- 3. Choose **Monitoring** > **Logs** and view the function logs.
  - As shown in Figure 4-40, logs of the function are generated in the specified log group and log stream.
  - If no custom log group and log stream are specified, the default log group (starting with **functiongraph**) and log stream are displayed.

Figure 4-40 Viewing function logs

Metros Lop		
Function/Graph records all requests processed by your function and automatically stores the logs in LTS. Verify code by inserting custom logging statements. The following table lists the function logs. View more on LTS.		
US Once Brance		
Request List Request Logs Search log Is reproved. Q Latter	Last day Last 3 d	lays Custom C
Logs	Q Search V All	🖸 Full Screen 🛛 🖄 Download Log
1 2023-047113/0445 Start Lad repart "ModeScale-2007-408-4086-distant/46", version: Latest 2023-0471112/0445 Start Endox Regard "ModeScale-2007-408-4081/200454", version: Latest 2023-0471112/0445 Start Endox Regart "GROSC-408-402-3476-408497DDAB", version: Latest 2023-047112/0445 Estimi Endox Regart "GROSC-408-402-3476-408497DDAB", version: Latest		HEREAL WARMAN VOL. 12

- The following figure shows two successful requests. The request at the bottom took 13.100 ms, including the cold start time. The request at the top took only 1.671 ms, because no cold start was involved.

#### Figure 4-41 Logs

Metrics Logs	Tracing									
FunctionGraph records all records	uests processed by your function and au	iomatically stores the logs in	LTS. Verify code by inse	ting custom log	ging statements	. The following	table lists l	the function logs. Vi	ew more on LTS.	
Log Group functiongraph	.log.group.c53626012ba84727b938ca8b	10310 Log Stream	test12345_fdaf9a50-4a	af-4aa9-bc78-4	793ccff1e86					
Request List Request I	.ogs									
♥ Enter a keyword.				Q	Last hour	Last d	ay	Last 3 days	Custom	С
♥ Enter a keyword. Time	Request ID	Duration		Q Memory Used		Last d	ay Version	Last 3 days Cause		С
	Request ID 379bb2e4-2518-4cab-8c7b-36f20cd	Duration	1.671ms			Last d 32.391MB		Caus		C

# 4.16 Stateful Functions

# 4.16.1 Introduction

## State

In a narrow sense, states are data cyclically used during computing. For example, most model training algorithms in machine learning construct a proper loss function to calculate the gradient using chain rules, and then cyclically update existing model parameters in recursive mode. These model parameters are states cyclically used during training.

In FunctionGraph's kernel, states are process data generated during the invocation of functions in the same app by using the **invoke** API.

# **Stateful Function**

Functions are classified into stateless and stateful functions. Stateful functions have their states stored in a FaaS service, and define the initial state methods and attributes.

# **Function Instance**

Stateful function instances are logical. Different from ordinary function instances, stateful function instances can persist state data generated during execution and restore the state data for the next invocation.

Stateful function instances are identified by **InstanceID**, which is a unique 32-bit logical ID allocated by the system.

# objRef

In FunctionGraph's kernel, objRef is an object which obtains the results of function invocation requests that have not yet been completed. objRef separates values from computing (function invocation) for flexibility and concurrency.

# **4.16.2 Development Instructions**

Stateful Function

Stateful functions support Java, Node.js, and Python.

They are created, edited, and triggered in the same way as stateless functions, with only the following differences:

1. Enable **Stateful Function** on the **Configuration** > **Advanced Settings** page.

Figure 4-42 Stateful Function switch

There are two types of functions: stateful and stateless. Stateful functions have their states stored in FunctionGraph and use initState for state initialization.

2. Compile initialization code in your function using the template in the *FunctionGraph Developer Guide*.

# **State Management**

#### • Generating Function Instances

When a function instance invocation handle is created, the system generates a new state instance and loads it to the function for execution.

For details about how to create such handles for different languages, see the demo template. The following uses Java as an example:

- a. **f** = **new Function (context, functionName)**: There is no need to specify a function instance name.
- b. **f** = **new Function (context, functionName, instanceName)**: Specify a new function instance name to invoke the relevant stateful function.
- **Restoring Function Instance Invocation Handles** Specify the function instance name with **instanceName** to restore invocation handles.

f = new Function (context)

f.getInstance (functionName, instanceName)

• Accessing Function Instances

Use **context.state** to access the state data bound to function instances.

- State Operations
  - Before running a function, the system automatically loads the state data to **context.state** based on a function instance ID bound to the invocation handle.
  - Use **context.state** to access the state data bound to a function instance.
  - Use **f.saveState()** to save state data changes.
  - If f.saveState() is called after a function is executed, the system automatically persists the function's state data. If f.saveState() is not called after a function is executed, the state data will not be saved.

#### objRef Operations

How Do I Create an objRef?

• Use f.invoke() to return objRef.

How Do I Use objRef?

• Use **objRef.get** to obtain the value of objRef.

# 4.16.3 Precautions

#### Constraints

- 1. Currently, stateful functions are only available in **AP-Singapore**.
- 2. A stateful function cannot recursively invoke itself.
- 3. Return values of Java functions can only be in JsonObject.
- 4. The size of a single state cannot exceed 256 KB. Each tenant can create a maximum of 100 stateful function instances.
- 5. State data is not encrypted during execution and persistence. Encrypt your sensitive data if any.
- 6. Stateful functions do not support reserved instances.
- 7. instanceName can contain 1 to 128 letters and digits.
- 8. Functions that access or are accessed by resources in a VPC must be in the same subnet as the resources.

## Special init Method of Node.js

Node.js functions have an init() method for initialization and generating instance IDs.

To invoke a stateful function, use the following code:

```
const f = new Function(context, functionName, instanceName);
await f.init();
```

# 4.17 Shared VPC

With Resource Access Manager (RAM), you can share subnets in a VPC with other accounts. In FunctionGraph, you can configure a subnet that other users share with you to access resources in the subnet.

To access the subnet shared by other users, ensure that the owner of the subnet has configured subnet sharing for you. For details, see **Sharing a VPC Subnet with Other Accounts**. Then select the shared subnet in the network configuration of the function. For details, see **Configuring VPC Access**. If the subnet owner stops the sharing, you cannot access the subnet.

For more information about VPC subnet sharing, see section VPC Sharing in the *Virtual Private Cloud User Guide*.

# **5** Online Debugging

# Precautions

Event data is passed to the handler of your function as an input. After configuration, event data is persisted for later use. Each function can have a maximum of 10 test events.

# **Creating a Test Event**

- **Step 1** Log in to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Functions** > **Function List** in the navigation pane.
- **Step 2** Click the name of the desired function.
- **Step 3** On the function details page, select a version, and click **Test**.
- **Step 4** In the **Configure Test Event** dialog box, configure the test event information according to **Table 5-1**. The parameter marked with an asterisk (\*) is mandatory.

Parameter	Description
Configure Test Event	You can choose to create a test event or edit an existing one.
	Use the default option <b>Create new test event</b> .
Event Template	If you select <b>blank-template</b> , you can create a test event from scratch.
	If you select a template, the corresponding test event in the template is automatically loaded. For details about event templates, see <b>Table 5-2</b> .
*Event Name	The event name can contain 1 to 25 characters and must start with a letter and end with a letter or digit. Only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed. For example, <b>even-123test.</b>
Event data	Enter a test event.

Table 5-1 Test event information

Table 5-2 Event template description

Template Name	Description
API Gateway (APIG)	Simulates an APIG event to trigger your function.
API Gateway (Dedicated Gateway)	Simulates a dedicated APIG event to trigger your function.
Cloud Trace Service (CTS)	Simulates a CTS event to trigger your function.
Document Database Service (DDS)	Simulates a DDS event to trigger your function.
GeminiDB Mongo	Simulates a GeminiDB Mongo event to trigger your function.
Data Ingestion Service (DIS)	Simulates a DIS event to trigger your function.
Log Tank Service (LTS)	Simulates an LTS event to trigger your function.
Object Storage Service (OBS)	Simulates an OBS event to trigger your function.
Simple Message Notification (SMN)	Simulates an SMN event to trigger your function.
Timer	Simulates a timer event to trigger your function.
DMS (for Kafka)	Simulates a Kafka event to trigger your function.
Kafka (OPENSOURCEKAFKA)	Simulates an open-source Kafka event to trigger your function.
DMS (for RabbitMQ)	Simulates a RabbitMQ event to trigger your function.
Blank Template	The event is <b>{"key": "value"}</b> , which can be changed based on requirements.
Login Security Analysis	Serves as an input for the <b>loginSecurity-realtime-analysis- python</b> function template.
Image Classification	Serves as an input for the <b>image-tag</b> function template.
Pornographic Image Analysis	Serves as an input for the <b>porn-</b> <b>image-analysis</b> function template.

Template Name	Description		
Speech Recognition	Serves as an input for the <b>voice-</b> analysis function template.		

#### Step 5 Click Create.

----End

# **Testing a Function**

After creating a function, you can test it online to check whether it can run properly as expected.

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose **Functions** > **Function List**.
- **Step 2** Click the name of the desired function.
- **Step 3** On the displayed function details page, select a version and test event, and click **Test**.

Figure 5-1 Selecting a test event

< shili3	⊗Version:	atest	•		
Function Info	• ▼				
				+ Create Trigger	APIG
Code	Monitoring	Version	Aliases	Configuration	
Code So	ource				
褖 File	Edit Setting	<sup>IS</sup> 2		<u> </u>	
🚸 Proj	ject bl	ank-pppjif		✓ Test Dep	loy

**Step 4** Click **Test**. The function test result is displayed.

## **NOTE**

The **Log Output** area displays a maximum of 2 KB logs. To view more logs, see **Managing Function Logs**.

# Modifying a Test Event

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose **Functions** > **Function List**.
- **Step 2** Click the name of the desired function.
- **Step 3** On the displayed function details page, select a version and click **Configure Test Event**. The **Configure Test Event** dialog box is displayed.
- **Step 4** In the **Configure Test Event** dialog box, modify the test event information according to **Table 5-3**.

#### Table 5-3 Test event information

Parameter	Description
Create new test event	Create a test event.
Edit saved test event	Modify an existing test event.
Event data	Modify the test event code.

Step 5 Click Save.

----End

## **Deleting a Test Event**

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose **Functions** > **Function List**.
- **Step 2** Click the name of the desired function.
- Step 3 On the function details page that is displayed, select a version, as shown in Figure 5-2.

Figure 5-2 Selecting a FunctionGraph version

< test-py39	⊗Version: latest	•	
Function Info 🔻	Search	Q	
	Version Aliases		
	latest		
	v1		

**Step 4** On the **Code** tab page, click **Configure Test Event**. The editing page is displayed, as shown in **Figure 5-3**.

Figure 5-3 Selecting Configure Test Event

Code M	onitoring	Version	Aliases	Configuration	
Code Sour	ce				
< File	Edit Setting	js			
🔹 Projec	t bla	ank-pppjif		^ Test	Deploy
Project	bla	ank-pppjif	_		
🖹 inde>		onfigure Test Event	2 U 3	son er namuler (event, o	

Step 5On the Configure Test Event page, select Edit saved test event. In the Saved<br/>Test Events list on the left, select the event to be deleted and click Delete.

# Figure 5-4 Deleting a test event

Configure Test Ev	/ent						×
O Create new test event	-	ent					
Saved Test Events (1)	0	1 2	{	"key": "value"			
Search	Q	3	}				
blank-pppjif							
					3		
					Cancel Delete	Save	
					Delete		

Table 5-4	Configuring	test event	information
-----------	-------------	------------	-------------

Parameter	Description
Create new test event	Select a test event template.
Edit saved test event	Select the test event you want to delete.

# **6** Creating Triggers

# 6.1 Managing Triggers

# Enabling or Disabling a Trigger

You can enable or disable triggers as required. Note that SMN, APIG triggers cannot be disabled and can only be deleted.

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the name of the desired function.
- Step 3 Choose Configuration > Triggers. On the displayed page, locate the row that contains the target trigger, and click Disable or Enable.

----End

# **Deleting a Trigger**

You can delete triggers that will no longer be used.

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose **Functions** > **Function List**.
- **Step 2** Click the name of the desired function.
- **Step 3** Choose **Configuration** > **Triggers**. On the displayed page, locate the row that contains the target trigger and click **Delete**.

## D NOTE

On the trigger list page, the type of trigger in use will be preferentially displayed.

#### Figure 6-1 Trigger display

FunctionGraph	Trigger List	er List										
Dashboard Application Center	O Tripper types are	Tripper types are solved by the number of created toggen.										
Templates Functions	Timer (2)	DDS (0)	CTS (0)	DIS (0)	LTS (0)	Kafka (0)	GeminiDB Mongo (0)	APIC (0)	APIG (Dedicated) (0)	OPENSOURCEKAP	FKA (0)	RabbitMQ (0
Function List		You can configure a three to involve the code of a band on a fixed cate of minutes, hours, or days or a cane expression.						00				
Trigger List Reserved Instances	Trigger Name (e)				Status 🖯	App 🖯	Function	0	Version ()	Aliases 😣	Created 🖨	u ø
Dependencies	Tmer_168722498	267			Enabled	default	apigDam	0_1687224985431	latest	-	Jun 20, 2023	09:36:27 GNT+0

# 6.2 Using a Timer Trigger

This section describes how to create a timer trigger to invoke your function based on a fixed rate or cron expression.

For details about the timer event source, see Supported Event Sources.

# Prerequisites

You have created a function. For details, see **Creating a Function from Scratch**.

# **Creating a Timer Trigger**

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** Choose **Configuration** > **Triggers** and click **Create Trigger**.

#### Figure 6-2 Creating a trigger

Code Monitoring Version	Allases Configuration	
Basic Settings	Triggers	Feedback     Create Trigger     C
Triggers	The total number of DDS, GAUSSWONGO, DIS, LTS, Kafka and timer triggers cannot exceed 10 for a function version, and the number of CTS triggers cannot exceed 10.	

- **Step 4** Set the following parameters:
  - Trigger Type: Select Timer.
  - Timer Name: Enter a timer name, for example, Timer.
  - **Rule**: Set a fixed rate or a cron expression.
    - Fixed rate: The function is triggered at a fixed rate of minutes, hours, or days. You can set a fixed rate from 1 to 60 minutes, 1 to 24 hours, or 1 to 30 days.
    - Cron expression: The function is triggered based on a complex rule. For example, you can set a function to be executed at 08:30:00 from Monday to Friday. For more information, see Cron Expressions for a Function Timer Trigger.
  - Enable Trigger: Choose whether to enable the timer trigger.
  - Additional Information: The additional information you configure will be put into the user\_event field of the timer event source. For details, see Supported Event Sources.

Step 5 Click OK.

----End

## Viewing the Execution Result

After the timer trigger is created, the function is executed every 1 minute. To view the function running logs, perform the following steps:

- Step 1 Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click a function to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** Choose **Monitoring** > **Logs** to query function running logs.

----End

# 6.3 Using an APIG (Dedicated) Trigger

This section describes how to create an APIG trigger and call an API to trigger a function.

For details about the APIG event source, see Supported Event Sources.

## Prerequisites

You have created an API group, for example, **APIGroup\_test**. For details, see **Creating an API Group**.

## Creating an APIG Trigger

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- Step 2 On the Function List page, click Create Function in the upper right corner.
- **Step 3** Set the following parameters:
  - **Function Name**: Enter a function name, for example, **apig**.
  - Agency: Select Use no agency.
  - Enterprise Project: Select default.
  - Runtime: Select Python 2.7.
- Step 4 Click Create.
- **Step 5** On the **Code** tab page, copy the following code to the code window and click **Deploy**.

```
# -*- coding:utf-8 -*-
import json
def handler (event, context):
    body = "<html><title>Functiongraph Demo</title><body>Hello, FunctionGraph!</body></html>"
    print(body)
    return {
        "statusCode":200,
        "body":body,
```

"headers": { "Content-Type": "text/html", }, "isBase64Encoded": False }

**Step 6** Choose **Configuration** > **Triggers** and click **Create Trigger**.

#### Figure 6-3 Creating a trigger



## **Step 7** Configure the trigger information.

Table 6-1	Trigger information
-----------	---------------------

Parameter	Description
Trigger Type	Select API Gateway (Dedicated Gateway).
API Instance	Select an instance. If no instance is available, click <b>Create Instance</b> .
API Name	Enter an API name, for example, <b>API_apig</b> .
API Group	An API group is a collection of APIs. You can manage APIs by API group. Select <b>APIGroup_test</b> .
Environment	An API can be called in different environments, such as production, test, and development environments. APIG supports environment management, which allows you to define different request paths for an API in different environments.
	To ensure that the API can be called, select <b>RELEASE</b> .
Security	There are three authentication modes:
Authentication	<ul> <li>App: AppKey and AppSecret authentication. This mode is of high security and is recommended. For details, see App Authentication.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>App: AppKey and AppSecret authentication. This mode is of high security and is recommended. For details, see App Authentication.</li> </ul>
	• <b>None</b> : No authentication. This mode grants access permissions to all users.
	Select <b>None</b> .
Protocol	There are two types of protocols:
	• HTTP
	• HTTPS
	Select HTTPS.
Timeout (ms)	Enter <b>5000</b> .

#### Step 8 Click OK.

#### Figure 6-4 Creating a trigger

			( Del
Created: Mar 25, 202	4 14:28:28 GMT+08:00		
RL https://fa508db2d5654	b8	88888885nis.com/d12 0	
	O O Environment:	Security Authentication	
API Group: functiongraph	Environment: RELEASE	Security Authentication	

#### **NOTE**

- 1. URL indicates the calling address of the APIG trigger.
- 2. After the APIG trigger is created, an API named **API\_apig** is generated on the APIG console. You can click the API name in the trigger list to go to the APIG console.

```
----End
```

## Invoking the Function

- **Step 1** Enter the URL of the APIG trigger in the address bar of a browser, and press **Enter**.
- **Step 2** View the execution result, as shown in **Figure 6-5**.

#### Figure 6-5 Returned result



## **NOTE**

- 1. The input for APIG invocation comes from an event template provided by the function. For details, see **Table 5-2**.
- 2. The function response for APIG invocation is encapsulated and must contain **body(String)**, **statusCode(int)**, **headers(Map)**, and **isBase64Encoded(boolean)**.

----End

## Viewing the Execution Result

- Step 1 Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click a function to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** Choose **Monitoring** > **Logs** to query function running logs.

# 6.4 Using a Kafka Trigger

This section describes how to create a Kafka trigger and configure a Kafka event to trigger a function.

After a Kafka trigger is used, FunctionGraph periodically polls for new messages in a specific topic in a Kafka instance and passes the messages as input parameters to invoke functions. For details about the DMS for Kafka event source, see **Supported Event Sources**.

## **NOTE**

- For details about the differences between DMS for Kafka and open-source Kafka, see Comparing DMS for Kafka and Open-Source Kafka.
- In cases of Kafka data processing failure, the Kafka trigger will discard records that are larger than 6 MB.

# Prerequisites

Before creating a trigger, ensure that you have prepared the following:

- You have created a function. For details, see **Creating a Function from Scratch**.
- You have enabled VPC access for the function. For details, see **Configuring the Network**.
- You have created a Kafka instance. For details, see **Buying an Instance**.
- You have created a topic under a Kafka instance. For details, see Creating a Topic.

# Creating a Kafka Trigger

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** Choose **Configuration** > **Triggers** and click **Create Trigger**.

#### Figure 6-6 Creating a trigger

code monitoring versio	ni Prisos Companian	
Basic Settings	Triggers	Feedback     Create Trigger     C
Triggers	The total number of EDS, GAUSSMONGO, EIS, LTS, Kafka and limer triggers cannot exceed 10 for a function version, and the number of CTS triggers cannot exceed 10.	

- **Step 4** Set the following parameters:
  - Trigger Type: Select DMS (for Kafka).
  - Instance: Select a Kafka premium instance.
  - **Topic**: Select a topic of the Kafka premium instance.
  - **Batch Size**: Set the number of messages to be retrieved from a topic each time.
  - Username: Enter the username of the instance if SSL has been enabled for it.

• **Password**: Enter the password of the instance if SSL has been enabled for it.

#### Step 5 Click OK.

#### 

- After VPC access is enabled, you need to configure corresponding subnet permissions for the Kafka security group. For details about how to configure VPC access, see **Configuring the Network**.
- You can create a Kafka trigger with multiple topics. You do not need to create one such trigger for each topic in the same instance.

#### Figure 6-7 Selecting multiple topics

Trigger Type	DMS (for Kafka)	~	
		S, KAFKA, RABBITMQ, TIMER, DDS, DIS, LTS, GAUSSM t exceed 10 for a function version, you have created 1 suc	
* Instance	kafka-699335496	✓ Q Create Instance [2]	
* Topic	topic-ces ×	∧ Q Create Topic [2]	
L Dotob Sizo	Q Search		
★ Batch Size	topic-ces		

----End

# Configuring a Kafka Event to Trigger the Function

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose **Functions** > **Function List**.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** On the function details page, select a version.
- **Step 4** On the **Code** tab page, click **Test**. The **Configure Test Event** dialog box is displayed.
- **Step 5** Set the parameters described in **Table 6-2** and click **Save**.

Table 6-2 Test event info	rmation
---------------------------	---------

Parameter	Description
Configure Test Event	You can choose to create a test event or edit an existing one. Use the default option <b>Create new test event</b> .
Event Template	Select <b>DMS (for Kafka)</b> to use the built-in Kafka event template.

Parameter	Description
Event Name	The event name can contain 1 to 25 characters and must start with a letter and end with a letter or digit. Only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed. For example, <b>kafka-123test</b> .
Event data	The system automatically loads the built-in Kafka event template, which is used in this example without modifications.

**Step 6** Click **Test**. The function test result is displayed.

----End

# 6.5 Using a DIS Trigger

This section describes how to create a DIS trigger for a function, and configure a DIS event by using the built-in event template to trigger the function.

For details about the DIS event source, see **Supported Event Sources**.

# Prerequisites

Before creating a trigger, ensure that you have prepared the following:

- You have created a function. For details, see **Creating a Function from Scratch**.
- You have created a DIS stream, for example, **dis-function**. For details, see **Creating a DIS Stream**.

# **Setting an Agency**

Before creating a DIS trigger, set an agency to delegate FunctionGraph to access DIS. For details on how to create an agency, see **Configuring Agency Permissions**.

Since you did not specify an agency while creating the **HelloWorld** function, specify one first.

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** Choose **Configuration** > **Permissions**, and change the agency to **serverless-trust** created in **Configuring Agency Permissions**.
- Step 4 Click Save.

# Creating a DIS Trigger

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose **Functions** > **Function List**.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** Choose **Configuration** > **Triggers** and click **Create Trigger**.
- **Step 4** Set the following parameters:
  - Trigger Type: Select Data Ingestion Service (DIS).
  - Stream Name: Select a DIS stream, for example, dis-function.
  - **Starting Position**: Specify a position in the specified stream from which to start reading data.
    - **TRIM\_HORIZON**: Data is read from the earliest valid records that are stored in the partition.
    - **LATEST**: Data is read just after the most recent record in the partition. This setting ensures that you always read the latest data.
  - Data processing: **By Byte** and **By Batch**.

## Table 6-3 Data Processing

Data processin g mode	Description
By Byte	Configure <b>Max. Fetch Bytes</b> which indicates the maximum volume of data that can be fetched in each request. Only the records smaller than this value will be fetched. The value ranges from 0 KB to 4 MB.
By Batch	Configure <b>Batch Size</b> which indicates the maximum number of data records pulled at a time. Only the records smaller than this value will be fetched. The value ranges from 1 to 10,000. The total number of data records pulled at the same time cannot exceed 4 MB.

## D NOTE

By default, users do not have permission to use the **By Batch** mode. To use it, **submit** a service ticket to add a whitelist.

- **Pull Period**: Set a period for pulling data from the stream.
- Serial Data Processing: If this option is selected, FunctionGraph pulls data from the stream only after previous data is processed. If this option is not selected, FunctionGraph pulls data from the stream as long as the pull period ends.

#### D NOTE

After **Serial Data Processing** is disabled, you can configure the concurrency (1–80) to limit the number of concurrent asynchronous invocation requests from a DIS trigger. This prevents a single DIS trigger with mass traffic from occupying the concurrency quota and affecting other DIS triggers. (Currently available only in CN North-Beijing4)

#### Figure 6-8 Disabling serial data processing

#### Create Trigger

Trigger Type	Data Injection Service (DIS)
	The total number of DIS, LTS, GAUSSMONGO, OPENSOURCEKAFKA, DMS, ROCKETMQ, TIMER, DDS, KAFKA, RABBITMQ triggers cannot exceed 10 for a function version, you have created 1 such triggers.
* Stream Name	dis-1A1v V Q Create Stream [2]
* Starting Position	TRIM_HORIZON ~
	TRIM_HORIZON: Data read starts from the earliest record stored in a partition. LATEST: Data rea starts from the latest record in a partition.
* Max. Fetch Bytes 🕜	1 MB ~
	Range: 0 to 2 MB
* Pull Period	30 s v
	Interval at which data is pulled from the specified stream.
	Set a pull period from 1 to 60 s.
Serial Data Processing	
	Determines whether to pull data only after the data pulled in the last period has been processed.
Concurrency	1-80
	Maximum number of times that a function can be concurrently invoked for this trigger.

Step 5 Click OK.

----End

# Modifying a DIS Trigger

Some parameters of DIS triggers can be modified.

- Step 1 Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- Step 3 Choose Configuration > Triggers, and click Edit next to a DIS trigger.
- **Step 4** Modify **Max. Fetch Bytes/Batch Size**, **Pull Period**, and **Serial Data Processing** as required, and click **OK**.

# Configuring a DIS Event to Trigger the Function

- Step 1 Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** On the function details page, select a version.
- **Step 4** On the **Code** tab page, click **Test**. The **Configure Test Event** dialog box is displayed.
- **Step 5** Set the parameters described in **Table 6-4** and click **Save**.

Parameter	Description
Configure Test Event	You can choose to create a test event or edit an existing one.
	Use the default option <b>Create new test event</b> .
Event Template	Select <b>Data Ingestion Service (DIS)</b> to use the built-in DIS event template.
Event Name	The event name can contain 1 to 25 characters and must start with a letter and end with a letter or digit. Only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed. For example, <b>dis-123test</b> .
Event data	The system automatically loads the built-in DIS event template, which is used in this example without modifications.

Table 6-4 Test event information

**Step 6** Click **Test**. The function test result is displayed.

----End

# 6.6 Using an SMN Trigger

This section describes how to create an SMN trigger and publish a message to trigger a function.

For details about the SMN event source, see Supported Event Sources.

# Prerequisites

- You have created an SMN topic, for example, **smn-test**. For details, see **Creating a Topic**.
- You have created a function. For details, see **Creating a Function from Scratch**.

# **Creating an SMN Trigger**

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** Choose **Configuration** > **Triggers** and click **Create Trigger**.

#### Figure 6-9 Creating a trigger

Code Monitoring Versio	n Alesses Configuration	
Basic Settings	Triggers	Feedback     Create Trigger     C
Triggers	The bial number of DDS, GAUSSMONGO, DIS, LTS, Kurla and timer triggers cannot exceed 10 for a function version, and the number of CTS triggers cannot exceed 10.	

- **Step 4** Set the following parameters:
  - Trigger Type: Select Simple Message Notification (SMN).
  - Topic Name: Select a topic, for example, smn-test.
- Step 5 Click OK.

**NOTE** 

After the SMN trigger is created, a subscription is generated for the corresponding topic on the SMN console.

----End

# Publishing a Message to Trigger the Function

On the SMN console, publish a message to the **smn-test** topic. For details, see **Publishing a Text Message**.

 Table 6-5 describes the parameters required for publishing a message.

Parameter	Description
Subject	Enter <b>SMN-Test</b> .
Message Format	Select <b>Text</b> .
Message	Enter <b>{"message":"hello"}</b> .

Table 6-5 Parameters required for publishing a message

#### **NOTE**

After a message is published, the function is triggered automatically. For details about example events, see **Supported Event Sources**.

# Viewing the Execution Result

Step 1 Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.

**Step 2** Click a function to go to the function details page.

**Step 3** Choose **Monitoring** > **Logs** to query function running logs.

----End

# 6.7 Using an LTS Trigger

This section describes how to create an LTS trigger for a function, and invoke the function when log events occur.

For details about the timer event source, see **Supported Event Sources**.

# Prerequisites

- You have created a function. For details, see **Creating a Function from Scratch**.
- You have created an agency with the LTS FullAccess permission. For details about how to create an agency, see Configuring Agency Permissions.
- You have created a log group, for example, LogGroup1. For details, see Creating a Log Group.
- You have created a log stream, for example, **LogTopic1**. For details, see **Creating a Log Stream**.
- You have installed and configured an agent for collecting logs from servers, such as ECSs, to a specified log group. For details, see **Installing the ICAgent**.

# Creating an LTS Trigger

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** Choose **Configuration** > **Triggers** and click **Create Trigger**.

#### Figure 6-10 Creating a trigger



#### **Step 4** Set the following parameters:

- Trigger Type: Select Log Tank Service (LTS).
- Log Group: Select a log group, for example, LogGroup1.
- Log Stream: Select a log stream, for example, LogStream1.
- Step 5 Click OK.

# Configuring an LTS Event to Trigger the Function

#### **NOTE**

When the size of an LTS event message exceeds 75 KB, it will be split into multiple messages by 75 KB to trigger the function.

- Step 1 Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** On the function details page, select a version.
- **Step 4** On the **Code** tab page, click **Test**. The **Configure Test Event** dialog box is displayed.
- **Step 5** Set the parameters described in **Table 6-6** and click **Save**.

Parameter	Description
Configure Test Event	You can choose to create a test event or edit an existing one.
	Use the default option Create new test event.
Event Template	Select <b>Log Tank Service (LTS)</b> and use the built-in LTS event template.
Event Name	The event name can contain 1 to 25 characters and must start with a letter and end with a letter or digit. Only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed. For example, <b>lts-123test</b> .
Event data	The system automatically loads the built-in LTS event template, which is used in this example without modifications.

Table 6-6 Test event information

**Step 6** Click **Test**. The function test result is displayed.

----End

# 6.8 Using a CTS Trigger

This section describes how to create a CTS trigger for a function, and invoke the function in response to cloud resource operations recorded by CTS.

For details about the CTS event source, see **Supported Event Sources**.

# Prerequisites

You have created an agency on IAM. For details, see **Configuring Agency Permissions**.

# Creating a CTS Trigger

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- Step 2 On the Function List page, click Create Function in the upper right corner.
- **Step 3** Set the following parameters:
  - Function Name: Enter a function name, for example, HelloWorld.
  - Agency: Select Use no agency.
  - Enterprise Project: Select default.
  - Runtime: Select Python 2.7.
- Step 4 Click Create Function.
- **Step 5** On the **Code** tab page, copy the following code to the code window and click **Deploy**.

```
# -*- coding:utf-8 -*-
CTS trigger event:
ł
 "cts": {
      "time": "",
      "user": {
         "name": "userName",
        "id": ""
        "domain": {
            "name": "domainName",
            "id": ""
        }
     },
"request": {},
      "response": {},
      "code": 204,
      "service_type": "FunctionGraph",
      "resource_type": ""
      "resource_name": "",
      "resource_id": {},
"trace_name": "",
      "trace_type": "ConsoleAction",
      "record_time": "",
      "trace_id": "",
      "trace_status": "normal"
   }
}
def handler (event, context):
   trace_name = event["cts"]["resource_name"]
   timeinfo = event["cts"]["time"]
   print(timeinfo+' '+trace_name)
```

**Step 6** Choose **Configuration** > **Triggers** and click **Create Trigger**.

Figure 6-11 Creating a trigger

Code Monitoring Version Allasses Configuration			
	Basic Settings	Triggers	Feedback     Create Trigger     C
	Triggers	The total number of DDS, GAUSSIMONGO, DIS, LTS, Katha and timer triggers cannot exceed 10 for a function version, and the number of CTS triggers cannot exceed 10.	

**Step 7** Configure the trigger information.

Table 6	-7 Trig	gger inf	ormation
---------	---------	----------	----------

Parameter	Description
Trigger Type	Select Cloud Trace Service (CTS).
Event Notification Name	Enter a notification name, for example, <b>Test</b> .
Service Type	Select FunctionGraph. NOTE If Service Type is set to a global cloud service, such as OBS or IAM, CTS triggers can be triggered only in CN-Hong Kong. For more information about global cloud services, contact technical support.
Resource Type	Resource types supported by the selected service, such as triggers, instances, and functions.
Trace Name	Operations that can be performed on the selected resource type, such as creating or deleting a trigger.

Step 8 Click OK.

----End

# Configuring a CTS Event to Trigger the Function

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose **Functions** > **Function List**.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** On the function details page, select a version, and click **Test**. The **Configure Test Event** dialog box is displayed.
- **Step 4** Set the parameters described in **Table 6-8** and click **Save**.

Parameter	Description
Configure Test Event	You can choose to create a test event or edit an existing one.
	Use the default option Create new test event.
Event Template	Select <b>Cloud Trace Service (CTS)</b> and use the built-in CTS event template.
Event Name	Enter an event name, for example, <b>cts-test</b> .
Event data	The system automatically loads the event data in the CTS event template. You can modify the event data as required.

Table 6-8 Test event information

**Step 5** Click **Test**. The function test result is displayed.

----End

# 6.9 Using a DDS Trigger

This section describes how to create a DDS trigger for a function, and invoke the function when a database table changes.

A function using a DDS trigger will be triggered every time a database table is updated. For details about the DDS event source, see **Supported Event Sources**.

# Prerequisites

Before creating a trigger, ensure that you have prepared the following:

- You have created a function. For details, see **Creating a Function from Scratch**.
- You have enabled VPC access for the function. For details, see **Configuring the Network**.
- You have created a DDS DB instance.
- You have created a DDS database.

# **Creating a DDS Trigger**

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** Choose **Configuration** > **Triggers** and click **Create Trigger**.

Code Monitoring Version	Allases Configuration	
Basic Settings	Triggers	Feedback     Create Trigger     C
Triggers	The total number of DDS, GAUSSWONGO, DIS, LTS, Kafia and time tripgers cannot exceed 10 for a function version, and the number of CTS triggers cannot exceed 10.	

**Step 4** Set the following parameters:

Eiguro 6 12 Croating a trigger

- Trigger Type: Select Document Database Service (DDS).
- DB Instance: Select a DDS DB instance.
- **Password**: Enter the password of DDS DB instance administrator **rwuser**.
- **Database**: Enter the name of a database. Note that **admin**, **local**, and **config** are reserved database names and cannot be used here.
- **Collection**: Enter the name of a database collection.
- Batch Size: Set the number of records to be read from the database at a time.

Step 5 Click OK.

#### D NOTE

After VPC access is enabled, you need to configure corresponding subnet permissions for the DDS security group. For details about how to configure VPC access, see **Configuring the Network**.

----End

# Configuring a DDS Event to Trigger the Function

- Step 1 Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** On the function details page, select a version, and click **Test**. The **Configure Test Event** dialog box is displayed.
- **Step 4** Set the parameters described in **Table 6-9** and click **Save**.

Parameter	Description
Configure Test Event	You can choose to create a test event or edit an existing one.
	Use the default option Create new test event.
Event Template	Select <b>Document Database Service (DDS)</b> to use the built-in DDS event template.
Event Name	The event name can contain 1 to 25 characters and must start with a letter and end with a letter or digit. Only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed. For example, <b>dds-123test</b> .
Event data	The system automatically loads the built-in DDS event template, which is used in this example without modifications.

Table 6-9 Test event information

**Step 5** Click **Test**. The function test result is displayed.

----End

# 6.10 Using a GeminiDB Mongo Trigger

This section describes how to create and configure a GeminiDB Mongo trigger for a function.

A function using a GeminiDB Mongo trigger will be triggered every time a database table is updated. For details about the GeminiDB Mongo event source, see **Supported Event Sources**.

# Prerequisites

Before creating a trigger, ensure that you have prepared the following:

- You have created a function. For details, see **Creating a Function from Scratch**.
- You have enabled VPC access for the function. For details, see **Configuring the Network**.
- You have created a GeminiDB Mongo instance. For details, see **Buying a Replica Set Instance**.

# Creating a GeminiDB Mongo Trigger

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** Choose **Configuration** > **Triggers** and click **Create Trigger**.

#### Figure 6-13 Creating a trigger

Code Monitoring Versio	sion Alases Configuration	
Basic Settings	Triggers	Feedback     Create Trigger     C
Triggers	The total number of DDS, GAUSSWONGO, DIS, LTS, Katha and timer triggers cannot exceed 10 for a function version, and the number of CTS triggers cannot exceed 10.	

#### **Step 4** Set the following parameters:

- Trigger Type: Select GeminiDB Mongo.
- **GeminiDB Mongo Instance**: Select a GeminiDB Mongo instance.
- **Password**: Enter the password of the GeminiDB Mongo instance administrator **rwuser**.
- **Database**: Enter the name of a GeminiDB Mongo database. Note that **admin**, **local**, and **config** are reserved database names and cannot be used here.
- **Collection**: Enter the name of a database collection.
- Batch Size: Set the number of records to be read from the database at a time.

## Step 5 Click OK.

## **NOTE**

After VPC access is enabled, you need to configure corresponding subnet permissions for the GeminiDB Mongo security group. For details about how to configure VPC access, see **Configuring the Network**.

----End

# Configuring a GeminiDB Mongo Event to Trigger the Function

- Step 1 Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** On the function details page, select a version.

- **Step 4** On the **Code** tab page, click **Test**. The **Configure Test Event** dialog box is displayed.
- **Step 5** Set the parameters described in **Table 6-10** and click **Save**.

Parameter	Description
Configure Test Event	You can choose to create a test event or edit an existing one.
	Use the default option Create new test event.
Event Template	Select GeminiDB Mongo.
Event Name	The event name can contain 1 to 25 characters and must start with a letter and end with a letter or digit. Only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed. For example, <b>geminimongo-123test</b> .
Event data	The system automatically loads the built-in GeminiDB Mongo event template, which is used in this example without modifications.

Table 6-10 Test event information

Step 6 Click Test. The function test result is displayed.

----End

# 6.11 Using an APIG Trigger

This section describes how to create an APIG trigger and call an API to trigger a function.

For details about the APIG event source, see Supported Event Sources.

#### **NOTE**

APIG no longer provides shared gateways. Only customers who had registered before this feature was removed can continue using it.

## Prerequisites

You have created an API group, for example, **APIGroup\_test**. For details, see **Creating an API Group**.

## **Creating an APIG Trigger**

**Step 1** Log in to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Functions** > **Function List** in the navigation pane.

Step 2 Click Create Function.

**Step 3** Set the following parameters:

- Function Name: Enter a function name, for example, apig.
- Agency: Select Use no agency.
- Enterprise Project: Select default.
- Runtime: Select Python 2.7.
- Step 4 Click Create Function.
- **Step 5** On the **Code** tab page, copy the following code to the code window and click **Deploy**.

# -*- coding:utf-8 -*-
import json
def handler (event, context):
body = " <html><title>Functiongraph Demo</title><body>Hello, FunctionGraph!</body></html> "
print(body)
return {
"statusCode":200,
"body":body,
"headers": {
"Content-Type": "text/html",
h
"isBase64Encoded": False
}

## **Step 6** Choose **Configuration** > **Triggers** and click **Create Trigger**.

Figure 6-14 Creating a trigger

Code Monitoring Versi	Alases Connguration	
Basic Settings	Triggers	Create Trigger
Triggers	1 The total number of DDS, GAUSSMONGO, DIS, LTS, Kafka and timer triggers cannot	succeed 10 for a function version, and the number of CTS triggers cannot exceed 10.

**Step 7** Configure the trigger information.

Table 6-11	Trigger	information
------------	---------	-------------

Parameter	Description
Trigger Type	Select API Gateway (APIG).
API Name	Enter an API name, for example, <b>API_apig</b> .
API Group	An API group is a collection of APIs. You can manage APIs by API group. Select <b>APIGroup_test</b> .
Environment	An API can be called in different environments, such as production, test, and development environments. APIG supports environment management, which allows you to define different request paths for an API in different environments.
	To ensure that the API can be called, select <b>RELEASE</b> .

Parameter	Description		
Security	There are three authentication modes:		
Authentication	• <b>App</b> : AppKey and AppSecret authentication. This mode is of high security and is recommended. For details, see <b>App Authentication</b> .		
	<ul> <li>IAM: IAM authentication. This mode grants access permissions to IAM users only and is of medium security. For details, see IAM Authentication.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>None: No authentication. This mode grants access permissions to all users.</li> </ul>		
	Select <b>None</b> .		
Protocol	There are two types of protocols:		
	• HTTP		
	• HTTPS		
	Select HTTPS.		
Timeout (ms)	Enter <b>5000</b> .		

## Step 8 Click OK.

**NOTE** 

- The URL of the APIG trigger is https:// 0ed9f61512d34982917a4f3cfe8ddd5d.apig.example.example.com/apig.
- 2. After the APIG trigger is created, an API named **API\_apig** is generated on the APIG console. You can click the API name in the trigger list to go to the APIG console.

----End

# Invoking the Function

- **Step 1** Enter the URL of the APIG trigger in the address bar of a browser, and press **Enter**.
- **Step 2** After the function is executed, a result is returned.

----End

# 6.12 Using an APIC Trigger

This section describes how to create an APIC trigger and call an API to trigger a function. (This is only available in AP-Singapore.)

For details about the APIC event source, see **Supported Event Sources**.

# Prerequisites

You have created an API group, for example, **APIConnect\_test**. For details, see **Creating an API Group**.

# **Creating an APIC Trigger**

- **Step 1** Log in to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Functions** > **Function List** in the navigation pane.
- Step 2 Click Create Function.
- **Step 3** Set the following parameters:
  - Function Name: Enter a function name, for example, apig.
  - Agency: Select Use no agency.
  - Enterprise Project: Select default.
  - For Runtime, select Node.js 10.16.
- **Step 4** Click **Create Function**.
- **Step 5** Choose **Configuration** > **Triggers** and click **Create Trigger**.

## Figure 6-15 Creating a trigger

Co	de Monitoring Versi	on	Aliases Configuration	
	Basic Settings		Triggers	Feedback     Create Trigger     C
- F	friggers		The total number of DDS, GAUSSMONGO, DIS, LTS, Kafka and timer triggers cannot exceed 10 for a function version, and the number of CTS triggers cannot exceed 10.	

**Step 6** Configure the trigger information.

## Table 6-12 Trigger information

Parameter	Description	
Trigger Type	Select API Connect (APIC).	
API Instance	Select an instance. If no instance is available, click <b>Create Instance</b> .	
API Name	Enter an API name, for example, <b>API_apic</b> .	
API Group	An API group is a collection of APIs. You can manage APIs by API group. Example: <b>DEFAULT</b> .	
Environment	An API can be called in different environments, such as production, test, and development environments. APIG supports environment management, which allows you to define different request paths for an API in different environments. To ensure that the API can be called, select <b>RELEASE</b> .	
	To ensure that the API can be called, select <b>RELEASE</b> .	

Parameter	Description		
Security	There are three authentication modes:		
Authentication	• <b>App</b> : AppKey and AppSecret authentication. This mode is of high security and is recommended. For details, see <b>App Authentication</b> .		
	<ul> <li>IAM: IAM authentication. This mode grants access permissions to IAM users only and is of medium security. For details, see IAM Authentication.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>None: No authentication. This mode grants access permissions to all users.</li> </ul>		
	Select None.		
Protocol	There are two types of protocols:		
	• HTTP		
	• HTTPS		
	Select HTTPS.		
Timeout (ms)	Enter <b>5000</b> .		

## Step 7 Click OK.

#### **NOTE**

After the trigger is created, an API named **API\_apic** is generated on the APIG console. You can click the API name in the trigger list to go to the APIG console.

----End

# **Invoking the Function**

- **Step 1** Log in to ROMA Connect, find the selected instance (for example, **Ac6-instance-NoDelete**), and view the public IP address.
- **Step 2** Enter the public IP address in the address box of the browser.
- **Step 3** After the function is executed, a result is returned.

----End

# Viewing the Execution Result

- Step 1 Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- Step 2 Click the name of the nodejs-test function.
- **Step 3** On the displayed function details page, click the **Logs** tab to query the function running logs.
- **Step 4** Click **View Context** in the same row as a log to view log details.

# 6.13 Using a DMS (for RabbitMQ) Trigger

This section describes how to create a DMS (for RabbitMQ) trigger for a function. Currently, only the fan-out exchange mode is supported. After a DMS (for RabbitMQ) trigger is used, FunctionGraph periodically polls for new messages in a specific topic bound to the exchange of a RabbitMQ instance and passes the messages as input parameters to invoke functions. For details about the DMS (for RabbitMQ) event source, see **Supported Event Sources**.

# Prerequisites

- You have created a function. For details, see **Creating a Function from Scratch**.
- You have enabled VPC access. For details, see **Configuring the Network**.
- A RabbitMQ instance has been created. For details, see **Buying an Instance**.
- A virtual host, exchange, and queue have been created.
  - a. To create a virtual host, see **Creating a RabbitMQ Virtual Host**.
  - b. To create an exchange, see **Creating a RabbitMQ Exchange**.
  - c. To create a queue, see Creating a RabbitMQ Queue.
  - d. An exchange-queue binding has been configured. For details, see **Binding a RabbitMQ Exchange** and **Binding a RabbitMQ Queue**.

D NOTE

Virtual hosts (vhost) serve as independent RabbitMQ servers to manage exchanges and queues. A RabbitMQ instance can have multiple virtual hosts, and a virtual host can have multiple exchanges and queues. For details, see **Process of Using RabbitMQ**.

- The rules of the security group of the instance have been correctly configured.
  - a. In the **Network** section on the **Basic Information** tab page, click the name of the security group.
  - b. Click the **Inbound Rules** tab to view the inbound rules of the security group.
    - i. SSL disabled

For intra-VPC access, inbound access through port 5672 must be allowed.

For public access, inbound access through port 15672 must be allowed.

ii. SSL enabled

For intra-VPC access, inbound access through port 5671 must be allowed.

For public access, inbound access through port 15671 must be allowed.

# Creating a RabbitMQ Trigger

**Step 1** Log in to the **FunctionGraph console**. In the navigation pane, choose **Functions** > **Function List**.

**Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.

Step 3 Choose Configuration > Triggers and click Create Trigger.

#### Figure 6-16 Creating a trigger

Code N	Code Monitoring Version Allases Configuration			
Basic Settin	ġ;	Triggers		Freedback     Create Trigger     C
Triggers		The total m	umber of DDS, GAUSSNONGO, DIS, LTS, Kafka and timer triggers cannot exceed 10 for a function version, and the number of CTS triggers cannot exceed 10.	

#### **Step 4** Set the following parameters:

- Trigger Type: Select DMS (for RabbitMQ).
- \*Instance: Select a RabbitMQ instance.
- \*Password: Enter the password of the RabbitMQ instance.
- \*Exchange: Enter the name of a created exchange. For details, see Creating a RabbitMQ Exchange.
- Virtual Host: Enter the name of the virtual host you have created. For details, see **Creating a RabbitMQ Virtual Host**.
- **\*Batch Size**: Set the number of messages to be retrieved from a topic each time.
- Step 5 Click OK.

----End

**NOTE** 

After VPC access is enabled, you need to configure corresponding subnet permissions for the RabbitMQ security group. For details about how to configure VPC access, see **Configuring the Network**.

# Configuring a DMS (for RabbitMQ) Event to Trigger the Function

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose **Functions** > **Function List**.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** On the function details page, select a version.
- **Step 4** On the **Code** tab page, click **Test**. The **Configure Test Event** dialog box is displayed.
- **Step 5** Set the parameters described in **Table 6-13** and click **Save**.

#### Table 6-13 Test event information

Parameter	Description
Configure Test Event	You can choose to create a test event or edit an existing one. Use the default option <b>Create new test event</b> .
Event Template	Select <b>DMS (for RabbitMQ)</b> to use the built-in RabbitMQ event template.

Parameter	Description		
Event Name	The event name can contain 1 to 25 characters and must start with a letter and end with a letter or digit. Only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed. For example, <b>kafka-123test</b> .		
Event data	The system automatically loads the built-in RabbitMQ event template, which is used in this example without modifications.		

**Step 6** Click **Test**. The function test result is displayed.

----End

# 6.14 Using an Open-Source Kafka Trigger

This section describes how to create an open-source Kafka trigger and configure an event to trigger a function.

If you use an open-source Kafka trigger for a function, FunctionGraph periodically polls messages from a specific topic in Kafka and passes the messages as an input parameter to invoke the function.

#### **NOTE**

- For details about the differences between DMS for Kafka and open-source Kafka, see Comparing DMS for Kafka and Open-Source Kafka.
- In cases of Kafka data processing failure, the Kafka trigger will discard records that are larger than 6 MB.

## Prerequisites

Before creating a trigger, ensure that you have prepared the following:

- You have created a function.
- You have enabled VPC access for the function. For details, see **Configuring the Network**.

# Creating an Open-Source Kafka Trigger

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** Choose **Configuration** > **Triggers** and click **Create Trigger**.

Figure 6-17 Creating a trigger

**Step 4** Set the following parameters:

- Trigger Type: Select Kafka (OPENSOURCEKAFKA).
- **Connection Address**: Addresses of brokers running Kafka. Separate the addresses with commas (,).
- **Topic**: Enter one or more topics.
- **Batch Size**: Maximum number of data records that can be processed by the function at a time.

#### Step 5 Click OK.

#### **NOTE**

The network configuration must be the same as that of the ECS where Kafka is deployed, including the VPC and subnet.

----End

# Enabling a Kafka Trigger

By default, open-source Kafka triggers are disabled. To use such a trigger, click **Enable** on the **Trigger** page.

#### **NOTE**

If a trigger cannot be disabled, contact technical support.

# Configuring a Kafka Event to Trigger the Function

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose **Functions** > **Function List**.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** On the function details page, select a version.
- **Step 4** On the **Code** tab page, click **Test**. The **Configure Test Event** dialog box is displayed.
- **Step 5** Set the parameters described in **Table 6-14** and click **Save**.

#### Table 6-14 Test event information

Parameter	Description	
Configure Test Event	You can choose to create a test event or edit an existing one.	
	Use the default option Create new test event.	
Event Template	Select <b>Kafka (OPENSOURCEKAFKA)</b> to use the built-in Kafka event template.	
Event Name	The event name can contain 1 to 25 characters and must start with a letter and end with a letter or digit. Only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed. For example, <b>kafka-123test</b> .	

Parameter	Description	
Event data	The system automatically loads the built-in Kafka event template, which is used in this example without modifications.	

**Step 6** Click **Test**. The function test result is displayed.

----End

# 6.15 Cron Expressions for a Function Timer Trigger

You can configure a cron expression in the following formats for a function timer trigger:

• @every format

The format is "@every N unit". N is a positive integer. **unit** can be ns,  $\mu$ s, ms, s, m, or h. An @every expression means to invoke a function every N time units, as shown in **Table 6-15**.

#### Table 6-15 Example expressions

Expression	Meaning
@every 30m	Triggers a function every 30 minutes.
@every 1.5h	Triggers a function every 1.5 hours.
@every 2h30m	Triggers a function every 2.5 hours.

• Standard format

The format is "*seconds minutes hours day-of-month month day-of-week*". *day-of-week* is optional. The fields must be separated from each other using a space. **Table 6-16** describes the fields in a standard cron expression.

 Table 6-16
 Parameter
 description

Parameter	Mandatory	Value Range	Special Characters Allowed
CRON_TZ	No. If this parameter is not set, the region's time zone is used by default.	-	-
Seconds	Yes	0–59	, - * /
Minutes	Yes	0–59	, - * /

Parameter	Mandatory	Value Range	Special Characters Allowed
Hours	Yes	0–23	, - * /
Day-of-month	Yes	1–31	, - * ? /
Month	Yes	1–12 or Jan–Dec. The value is case-insensitive, as shown in Table 6-17.	, - * /
Day-of-week	No	0-6 or Sun-Sat. The value is case-insensitive, as shown in Table 6-18. 0 means Sunday.	, - * ? /

 Table 6-17 Value description of the month field

Month	Digit	Abbreviation
January	1	Jan
February	2	Feb
March	3	Mar
April	4	Apr
Мау	5	Мау
June	6	Jun
July	7	Jul
August	8	Aug
September	9	Sep
October	10	Oct
November	11	Nov
December	12	Dec

Day of Week	Digit	Abbreviation	
Monday	1	Mon	
Tuesday	2	Tue	
Wednesday	3	Wed	
Thursday	4	Thu	
Friday	5	Fri	
Saturday	6	Sat	
Sunday	0	Sun	

Table 6-18 Value description of the day-of-week field

**Table 6-19** describes the special characters that can be used in a cron expression.

Table 6-19 Special character description

Special Characte r	Meaning	Description
*	Used to specify all values within a field.	* in the minutes field means every minute.
,	Used to specify multiple values, which can be discontinuous.	For example, "Jan,Apr,Jul,Oct" or "1,4,7,10" in the month field and "Sat,Sun" or "6,0" in the day-of-week field.
-	Used to specify a range.	For example, "0-3" in the minutes field.
?	Used to specify something in one of the two fields in which the character is allowed, but not the other.	You can specify something only in the day-of-month or day-of-week field. For example, if you want your function to be executed on a particular day (such as the 10th) of the month, but do not care what day of the week that is, then put "10" in the day-of-month field and "?" in the day-of-week field.

Special Characte r	Meaning	Description
/	Used to specify increments. The character before the slash indicates when to start, and the one after the slash represents the increment.	For example, "1/3" in the minutes field means to trigger the function every 3 minutes starting from 00:01:00 of the hour.

 Table 6-20 describes several example cron expressions.

Table 6-20 Example cron expressions

Function Scheduling Example	Cron Expression (Beijing Time)
12:00 every day	CRON_TZ=Asia/Shanghai 0 0 12 * * *
12:30 every day	CRON_TZ=Asia/Shanghai 0 30 12 * * *
26th, 29th, and 33rd minutes of each hour	CRON_TZ=Asia/Shanghai 0 26,29,33 * * * *
12:30 from Monday to Friday	CRON_TZ=Asia/Shanghai 0 30 12 ? * MON-FRI
Every 5 minutes during 12:00 and 14:59 from Monday to Friday	CRON_TZ=Asia/Shanghai 0 0/5 12-14 ? * MON-FRI
12:00 every day from January to April	CRON_TZ=Asia/Shanghai 0 0 12 ? JAN,FEB,MAR,APR *

## **NOTE**

If no cron expression is set, the region's time zone is used by default. If your task will run in a specific time zone, use **CRON\_TZ** to specify the time zone. For example, to trigger your function at 04:00 on the first day of each month (Beijing time), use **CRON\_TZ=Asia/Shanghai 0 0 4 1 \* \***. The time zone expression varies depending on the region.

# 6.16 Using an EG Trigger

# 6.16.1 Creating an EG Trigger (RocketMQ Custom Event Source)

# **Prerequisites**

Before creating a trigger, ensure that you have completed the following operations:

- You have created and enabled VPC. For details, see Creating a Function from Scratch and Configuring the Network.
- You have created an EG event channel. For details, see Creating an EG Event Channel.
- You have created a RocketMQ instance. For details, see **Buying an Instance**.
- You have created a RocketMQ topic. For details, see Creating a Topic.
- You have created a RocketMQ consumer group. For details, see Creating a Consumer Group.

## **NOTE**

- Currently, EG triggers are available only in AP-Bangkok, AP-Singapore, AF-Johannesburg, LA-Mexico City2, and LA-Santiago.
- The VPC bound to the function must be the same as the VPC of the RocketMQ instance. After VPC access is enabled, you need to configure corresponding subnet permissions for the RocketMQ security group.

# Creating an EG Trigger

- **Step 1** Log in to the **FunctionGraph console**. In the navigation pane, choose **Functions** > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** Choose **Configuration** > **Triggers** and click **Create Trigger**.

Figure 6-18 Creating a trigger			
Basic Settings	Triggers	G Feedback	
Triggers	The total number of DDS, GAUSSMONGO, DIS, LTS, Kalika and limer triggers cannot exceed 10 for a function version, and the number of CTS triggers cannot exceed 10.		

**Step 4** Set the following parameters:

- Trigger Type: Select DMS (for HC.RocketMQ). •
- **Trigger Name**: Enter a trigger name.
- **Event Channel**: Select an existing channel. •
- \*Instance: Select a RocketMQ instance. •
- Topic: Select a RocketMQ topic. •
- **Consumer Group**: Select a RocketMQ consumer group. •
- Username: This parameter is mandatory when ACL is enabled for the RocketMQ instance. Username used for accessing the RocketMQ instance.
- Password: This parameter is mandatory when ACL is enabled for the RocketMQ instance. Password for connecting to the RocketMQ instance.

Create Trigger C

Step 5 Click OK.

----End

## Configuring an EG Event to Trigger the Function

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose **Functions** > **Function List**.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** On the function details page, select a version.
- **Step 4** On the **Code** tab page, click **Test**. The **Configure Test Event** dialog box is displayed.
- **Step 5** Set the parameters described in **Table 6-21** and click **Save**.

Parameter	Description
Configure Test Event	You can choose to create a test event or edit an existing one. Use the default option <b>Create new</b> <b>test event</b> .
Event Template	Select <b>DMS (for HC.RocketMQ)</b> and use the built-in HC.ROCKETMQ event template.
Event Name	The event name can contain 1 to 25 characters and must start with a letter and end with a letter or digit. Only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed. For example, <b>rocketmq-123test</b> .
Event data	The system automatically loads the built-in eg-RocketMQ event template, which is used in this example without modifications.

#### Table 6-21 Test parameters

**Step 6** Click **Test**. The function test result is displayed.

----End

# 6.16.2 Creating an EG Trigger (OBS Application Service)

## Prerequisites

You have created an OBS bucket, for example, **eventbucket**. For details, see **Creating a Bucket**.

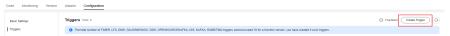
#### 

Currently, EG triggers are available only in **AP-Bangkok**, **AP-Singapore**, **AF-Johannesburg**, **LA-Mexico City2**, and **LA-Santiago**.

## Creating an EG Trigger

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** Choose **Configuration** > **Triggers** and click **Create Trigger**.

#### Figure 6-19 Creating a trigger



**Step 4** Set the following parameters:

- Trigger Type: Select Object Storage Service (OBS).
- Trigger Name: Enter a trigger name.
- Bucket Name: Select an OBS bucket.
- **Events**: Select the required event type.
- **Prefix**: Enter a keyword for limiting notifications to those about objects whose names start with the matching characters. This limit can be used to filter the names of OBS objects.
- **Suffix**: Enter a keyword for limiting notifications to those about objects whose names end with the matching characters. This limit can be used to filter the names of OBS objects.
- Object Name Encoding: Indicates whether to encode an object.

#### D NOTE

If you select **Delete objects without specifying version** for **Event Type**, enable versioning. For details, see **Deleting Objects from a Bucket with Versioning Enabled**.

#### Step 5 Click OK.

----End

## Configuring an EG Event to Trigger the Function

- Step 1 Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** On the function details page, select a version.
- **Step 4** On the **Code** tab page, click **Test**. The **Configure Test Event** dialog box is displayed.
- **Step 5** Set the parameters described in **Table 6-22** and click **Save**.

Parameter	Description
Configure Test Event	You can choose to create a test event or edit an existing one. Use the default option <b>Create new</b> <b>test event</b> .
Event Template	Select <b>Blank Template</b> . For details about the code, see "OBS Application Service" in <b>Supported Event Sources</b> .
Event Name	The event name can contain 1 to 25 characters and must start with a letter and end with a letter or digit. Only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed. For example, <b>myobs-123test</b> .
Event data	Use the newly created test event.

 Table 6-22
 Test parameters

----End

# 6.16.3 Creating an EG Trigger (Cloud Service)

#### **NOTE**

Currently, EG triggers are available only in **AP-Bangkok**, **AP-Singapore**, **AF-Johannesburg**, **LA-Mexico City2**, and **LA-Santiago**.

## Creating an EG Trigger

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** Choose **Configuration** > **Triggers** and click **Create Trigger**. This section uses OBS as an example.

#### Figure 6-20 Creating a trigger



- **Step 4** Set the following parameters:
  - Trigger Type: Select Object Storage Service (OBS).
  - Trigger Name: Enter a trigger name.
  - **Events**: Select the required event type.
- Step 5 Click OK.

----End

## Configuring an EventGrid Event to Trigger the Function

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose **Functions** > **Function List**.
- **Step 2** Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- **Step 3** On the function details page, select a version.
- **Step 4** On the **Code** tab page, click **Test**. The **Configure Test Event** dialog box is displayed.
- **Step 5** Set the parameters described in **Table 6-23** and click **Save**.

Parameter	Description
Configure Test Event	You can choose to create a test event or edit an existing one. Use the default option <b>Create new</b>
	test event.
Event Template	Select <b>Blank Template</b> . For details about the code, see "Cloud Service Event Sources" in <b>Supported Event</b> <b>Sources</b> .
Event Name	The event name can contain 1 to 25 characters and must start with a letter and end with a letter or digit. Only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed. For example, <b>myobs-123test</b> .
Event data	Use the newly created test event.

#### Table 6-23 Test parameters

----End

# **7** Invoking the Function

# 7.1 Synchronous Invocation

When triggering a function, clients wait for the result before proceeding.

Currently, functions with APIG (shared), APIC, and APIG (dedicated) triggers are executed synchronously. You can also use the **synchronous execution** API to trigger functions.

In this scenario, a function is executed for up to 15 minutes.

# 7.2 Asynchronous Invocation

When a client triggers a function, FunctionGraph persists the request and sends a response immediately to the client. The client proceeds without waiting for the execution result. You cannot know the result in real time. FunctionGraph queues the asynchronous requests and processes them when the server is idle. To obtain asynchronous processing results or to retry when an asynchronous request fails, configure asynchronous settings.

• The following triggers are invoked asynchronously by default and the invocation mode cannot be changed.

Event Source	Invocation Mode
SMN	Asynchronous
OBS	Asynchronous
DIS	Asynchronous
Timer	Asynchronous
LTS	Asynchronous
DDS	Asynchronous

Table 7-1 Invocation mode

Event Source	Invocation Mode
DMS for Kafka	Asynchronous
DMS for RabbitMQ	Asynchronous
GeminiDB Mongo	Asynchronous

• APIG, APIG (dedicated), and APIC triggers can be configured for asynchronous invocation on their console. You can also use the asynchronous execution API instead. In this scenario, the maximum execution duration of a function is 12 hours (configured in the whitelist).

#### **NOTE**

If the E2E function execution latency exceeds 90s, asynchronous invocation is recommended. If synchronous invocation is used, no responses can be received after 90s due to gateway restrictions.

#### Example

The following procedure uses the APIG trigger of a function as an example.

- 1. Go to the function details page, and choose **Configuration** > **Triggers**.
- 2. Click the APIG trigger name to go to the APIG console.

#### Figure 7-1 Clicking a trigger name

PI Gateway (APIG) (Subtota	: 1)		
Created: Mar 25, 20	<b>D913</b> Enabled 24 14:28:28 GMT+08:00		Delete
URL https://fa508db		₩₩₩₩₩₩	
API Group: functiongraph	Environment: RELEASE	Security Authentication:	
Method: ANY	Path: /d12	Timeout: 5,000 ms	
	I I I I	3,000 IIIS	

3. Click **Edit** in the upper right.

Figure 7-2 Clicking Edit

APIs / API\_test20220913 Switz

Export Debug Publish Take Offline Edit

4. Click **Next** until the **Define Backend Request** page is displayed. Then change **Invocation Mode** to **Asynchronous**.

#### **Figure 7-3** Changing the invocation mode

Backend Type	HTTP/HTTPS	FunctionGraph	Mock		
	FunctionGraph is a co	mpute service that hosts e	vent-driven function	5.	
		ns. Only requests that mee	t the conditions will	be forwarded to the corresponding backe	nd.
Available backend policies for	r creation: 5				
Default Backend					+ Add Backend Policy
Basic Information					
* Function URN			Select Function	on URN	
* Version	LATEST	•			
* Invocation Mode	Asynchronou	IS	•		

5. Click **Finish** to save the settings.

# 7.3 Retry Mechanism

If synchronous or asynchronous invocation fails, do as follows:

- Synchronous invocation Try again.
- Asynchronous invocation

You can set the maximum number of retries and the maximum message validity period (up to 24 hours) by referring to **Configuring Asynchronous Execution Notification**. FunctionGraph will retry a function based on these two parameters.

#### Idempotency

In programming, idempotency means that an application or component can identify duplicate events and prevent duplication, inconsistency, and data loss. If you want to keep a function idempotent, you need to design the function logic to correctly handle repeated events.

Idempotent function logic helps reduce the following problems:

- Unnecessary API calls
- Code processing time
- Data inconsistency
- Restrictions
- Latency

Ensure that your function code can process the same event multiple times without causing duplicate transactions or other unnecessary side effects in case of abnormal calls, retry of client, or retry within dependent functions.

# **8** Monitoring

# 8.1 Metrics

# 8.1.1 Function Monitoring

FunctionGraph is interconnected with Cloud Eye, allowing you to view function metrics without the need for any configurations.

## **Viewing Function Metrics**

FunctionGraph collects function metrics and displays aggregated results. Switch to your target function version before viewing metrics.

- 1. Log in to the **FunctionGraph console**. In the navigation pane, choose **Functions > Function List**.
- 2. Click the function to be configured to go to the function details page.
- 3. Choose **Monitoring** > **Metrics**, select an interval (last day, last 3 days, or custom), and check the running status of the function.

#### **NOTE**

The following metrics are displayed: invocations, errors, duration (maximum, average, and minimum durations), throttles, and instance statistics.

## **Metric Description**

 Table 8-1 describes the function metrics.

Metric	Unit	Description
Invocations	Count	Total number of invocation requests, including invocation errors and throttled invocations. In case of asynchronous invocation, the count starts only when a function is executed in response to a request.
Duration	ms	<b>Maximum Duration</b> : the maximum duration a function is executed within a period.
		<b>Minimum Duration</b> : the minimum duration a function is executed within a period.
		<b>Average Duration</b> : the average duration a function is executed within a period.
Errors	Count	Number of times that your functions failed with error code <b>200</b> being returned. Errors caused by function syntax or execution are also included.
Throttles	Count	Number of times that FunctionGraph throttles your functions due to the resource limit.
Instance Statistics	Count	Numbers of concurrent requests and reserved instances.

 Table 8-1
 Function metrics

# **8.1.2 Function Metrics**

## Introduction

This section describes the FunctionGraph namespaces, function metrics, and dimensions reported to Cloud Eye. You can view function metrics and alarms by using the Cloud Eye console or calling APIs.

## Namespaces

SYS.FunctionGraph

## **Function Metrics**

Table 8-2 Function metrics

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Monit ored Object	Monitori ng Period of Raw Data (Minute)
count	Invocation s	Number of function invocations Unit: Count	≥ 0 counts	Functi ons	5
failcount	Errors	Number of invocation errors The following errors are included: • Function request error (causing an execution failure and returning error code 200) • Function syntax or execution error Unit: Count	≥ 0 counts	Functi ons	5
failRate	Error rate	Percentage of invocation errors to the total invocations Unit: %	0% ≤X≤ 100%	Functi ons	5
rejectcount	Throttles	Number of function throttles That is, the number of times that FunctionGraph throttles your functions due to the resource limit. Unit: Count	≥ 0 counts	Functi ons	5

Metric ID	Metric Name	Description	Value Range	Monit ored Object	Monitori ng Period of Raw Data (Minute)
concurrency	Number of concurren t requests	Maximum number of concurrent requests during function invocation. Unit: Count	≥ 0 counts	Functi ons	5
reservedinst ancenum	Number of reserved instances	Number of reserved instances Unit: Count	≥ 0 counts	Functi ons	5
duration	Average duration	Average duration of function invocation Unit: ms	≥ 0 ms	Functi ons	5
maxDuratio n	Maximum duration	Maximum duration of function invocation Unit: ms	≥ 0 ms	Functi ons	5
minDuration	Minimum duration	Minimum duration of function invocation Unit: ms	≥ 0 ms	Functi ons	5
systemError Count	System errors	Number of errors in function requests that result in failed executions. Unit: Count	≥ 0	Functi ons	5
functionErro rCount	Function errors	Number of syntax and execution errors. Unit: Count	≥ 0	Functi ons	5
payPerUseIn stance	Number of elastic instances.	Number of elastic instances. Unit: Count	≥ 0	Functi ons	5

Metric ID	Metr ic Nam e	Description	Value Range	Monitore d Object	Monitoring Period of Raw Data (Minute)
toalCo unt	Invoc ation s	Number of flow invocations Unit: Count	≥ 0 counts	Flows	1
errorC ount	Error s	Number of invocation errors Unit: Count	≥ 0 counts	Flows	1
runnin g	Runn ing Workf lows	Number of running flows Unit: Count	≥ 0 counts	Flows	1
rejectC ount	Throt tles	Number of flow throttles Unit: Count	≥ 0 counts	Flows	1
averag eDurat ion	Avera ge Durat ion	Average duration of flow invocation Unit: ms	≥ 0 ms	Flows	1

Table 8-3 Flow metrics

## Dimensions

Кеу	Value
package-functionname	App name-Function name Example: default-myfunction_Python
graph_name	Flow name
projectId	Project ID of the tenant

# 8.1.3 Creating an Alarm Rule

After creating a function and trigger, you can monitor the invocation and running statuses of the function in real time.

## **Viewing Function Metrics**

FunctionGraph differentiates the metrics of a function by version, allowing you to query the metrics of a specific function version.

### Procedure

Create an alarm rule for a function to report metrics to Cloud Eye so that you can view monitoring graphs and alarm messages on the Cloud Eye console.

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the name of the desired function.
- **Step 3** On the displayed function details page, select a function version or alias, and choose **Monitoring** > **Metrics**.
- Step 4 Click Create Alarm Rule.

- -

~ . ..

**Step 5** Set alarm parameters and click **Next** as shown in **Figure 8-1**.

#### Figure 8-1 Creating an alarm rule

Create Alarm Ru	lie
i Generating alar	ms is free of charge, but sending alarm messages will be billed based on the rate of SMN.
* Name	alarm-44sm X
* Metric	Invocations ~
★ Alarm Policy	Average          ✓         ✓           5 minutes          ✓           1 period          ✓           ≥           ✓          If you select Raw data, the monitoring period does not need to be specified.            ✓
* Severity	Critical Major Minor Informational
Alarm Notification	
Description	
	0/255 🏑

**Step 6** Enter a rule name and click **OK**.

----End

#### 

After a function is deleted, the alarm rules created for it will not be updated in real time on the Cloud Eye console and may continue to be displayed there for a maximum of seven days.

## **Function Metrics**

 Table 8-4 lists the function metrics that can be monitored by Cloud Eye.

Table 8-4 Function met	trics
------------------------	-------

Metric	Displa y Name	Descripti on	Uni t	Upp er Limi t	Low er Limit	Reco mmen ded Thres hold	Value Type	Dimensio n
count	Invocat ions	Number of function invocatio ns	Cou nt	-	0	-	int	package- functionn ame
failcou nt	Errors	Number of invocatio n errors	Cou nt	-	0	-	int	package- functionn ame
rejectc ount	Throttl es	Number of function throttles	Cou nt	-	0	-	int	package- functionn ame
duratio n	Averag e Duratio n	Average duration of function invocatio n	ms	-	0	-	float	package- functionn ame
maxDu ration	Maxim um Duratio n	Maximu m duration of function invocatio n	ms	-	0	-	float	package- functionn ame
minDur ation	Minim um Duratio n	Minimu m duration of function invocatio n	ms	-	0	-	float	package- functionn ame

Metric	Displa y Name	Descripti on	Uni t	Upp er Limi t	Low er Limit	Reco mmen ded Thres hold	Value Type	Dimensio n
concurr ency	Concur rency	The number of requests that can be processe d concurre ntly	Cou nt	-	0	-	int	package- functionn ame
payPer UseInst ance	Elastic Instanc es	Number of instances actually used by a function after reserved instances are excluded	Cou nt	-	0	-	int	package- functionn ame
failRate	Error Rate	Percenta ge of errors to the total invocatio ns of a function	%	-	0	-	float	package- functionn ame
functio nErrorC ount	Functio n Error Count	Number of function errors that occur during invocatio n	Cou nt	-	0	-	float	package- functionn ame
memor yUsed	Memor y	Memory used by the function	MB	-	0	-	float	package- functionn ame

Metric	Displa y Name	Descripti on	Uni t	Upp er Limi t	Low er Limit	Reco mmen ded Thres hold	Value Type	Dimensio n
duratio n_p500	Duratio n (P50)	P50 executio n duration of the function	ms	-	0	-	float	package- functionn ame
duratio n_p800	Duratio n (P80)	P80 executio n duration of the function	ms	-	0	-	float	package- functionn ame
duratio n_p950	Duratio n (P95)	P95 executio n duration of the function	ms	-	0	-	float	package- functionn ame
duratio n_p990	Duratio n (P990)	P990 executio n duration of the function	ms	-	0	-	float	package- functionn ame
duratio n_p999	Duratio n (P999)	P999 executio n duration of the function	ms	-	0	-	float	package- functionn ame
instanc es	Instanc es	Number of instances for function invocatio n	Cou nt	-	0	_	int	package- functionn ame

Metric	Displa y Name	Descripti on	Uni t	Upp er Limi t	Low er Limit	Reco mmen ded Thres hold	Value Type	Dimensio n
system ErrorCo unt	System ErrorsNumber of system errors that occur during function invocatio nCou nt-		-	0	-	int	package- functionn ame	
reserve dinstan cenum	Reserv ed Instanc es	Number of reserved instances	Cou nt	-	0	-	int	package- functionn ame
functio nCost	Resour ce Usage	Resource s used by the function (Memory x Duration )	MB	-	0	-	float	package- functionn ame

## Table 8-5 Flow metrics

Metric	Displa y Name	Descri ption	Uni t	Upp er Lim it	Lowe r Limit	Reco mmen ded Thres hold	Valu e Type	Dimension
Executi onsSta rted	Executi ons Started	Numb er of instanc es that start to execut e	Cou nt	_	0	-	int	ProjectId

Metric	Displa y Name	Descri ption	Uni t	Upp er Lim it	Lowe r Limit	Reco mmen ded Thres hold	Valu e Type	Dimension
Executi onsAb orted	Executi ons Aborte d	Numb er of instanc es that are aborte d	Cou nt	_	0	-	int	ProjectId
Executi onsTim edOut	Executi ons Timed Out	Numb er of instanc es that run out of time	Cou nt	-	0	-	int	ProjectId
Executi onsSuc ceeded	Executi ons Succee ded	Numb er of instanc es that execut e success fully	Cou nt	-	0	-	int	ProjectId
Executi onsFail ed	Executi ons Failed	Numb er of instanc es that execut e unsucc essfully	Cou nt	_	0	_	int	ProjectId

# 8.2 Logs

# 8.2.1 Querying Function Logs

FunctionGraph is interconnected with LTS, allowing you to view function logs without the need for any configurations.

## **Viewing Function Logs**

On the FunctionGraph console, view function logs in the following ways:

- Viewing logs on the execution result page
   After creating a function, test it and view test logs on the execution result page. For details, see **Online Debugging**.
   The execution result page displays a maximum of 2 KB logs. To view more
- logs of the function, go to the Logs tab page.
   Viewing logs on the Logs tab page
   On the function details page, choose Monitoring > Logs to query log information. For details, see Managing Function Logs.

## **Downloading Logs**

After querying the logs of a function version within a specified date range, you can download the logs for further analysis.

#### **NOTE**

- A maximum of 5000 logs can be downloaded at a time. When querying logs, select a proper time range to avoid log loss.
- The timestamp of logs is in UTC.

## 8.2.2 Managing Function Logs

#### NOTICE

FunctionGraph v1 supports log management by using AOM or LTS. FunctionGraph v2 supports log management by using LTS only.

• Using AOM to manage function logs

Metrics Logs	
Enable LTS to Manage Function Logs	
You will be billed for logs generated on a pay-per-use basis View AOM pricing details.	
Start invoke request X Q	latest   Last 30 minutes
Logs	
1 May 24, 2022 17:06:44 GMT+08:00 Start invoke request '104171fc-cc60-4b75-bdcd-84c5332ed892', version: latest	

• Using LTS to manage function logs

### Figure 8-2 Logs page

Code	de <u>Monitoring</u> Version Alases Configuration												
Metrice	Metrica Tage												
8 Func	FunctionCouple received to your function and automatically stores the logs in 115. Verify code to inseging addements. The following bable lab the function logs. Ver new or 115. (2 X												
Log Grou	o fun	tiongrap 2000 to 100 et 49	Log Stream	po_inero <b>000000000000000000000000000000000000</b>	00000008c913821a								
Reques	t List Requi	si Logs											
Qta	der a køyword.				Show All Versions and Allases	Last hour	Last days Cu	zitori C					
Ensur p	Property	n the LTS console.											
Tim	Request ID	Request ID	Duration		Memory Used	Version	Cause						
۰	Result	«************************************		29.456ms	23.436MB	latest	<ul> <li>Common cold start success?</li> </ul>	м					
	Cause												

#### Using AOM to Manage Function Logs

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the name of the desired function.

**Step 3** Choose **Monitoring** > **Logs**. On the displayed page, enter search criteria.

#### **NOTE**

• You can:

1. Enter a keyword for exact search. A keyword is a word between two adjacent delimiters.

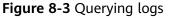
2. Enter a keyword with wildcards for fuzzy match. Example: **\*ROR\***, **ERR\***, or **ER\*OR**.

3. Enter a phrase for exact search. Example: Start to refresh alm Statistic.

4. Use AND (&&) or OR (||) to combine keywords to search. Example: **query&&logs** or **query||logs**.

- You can select Last 30 minutes, Last hour, Last day, and Custom (up to one month, for example, 2022/04/01 16:34:48–2022/05/01 16:34:48).
- You can query logs by version.

**Step 4** Click O to search for logs.



Code 👩	Montoring	Version	Altases	Configuration									
Metri	CS Logs	9											
🔒 Fur	ctionGraph records	all requests pro	cessed by your fur	ction and automatically stores the logs in LTS. V	erify code by inserting custom logging	statements. The following table lists th	e function logs. View more on LTS.	C					×
Log Gr	One Indepention Contraction Contraction Contraction Contraction Contraction												
Reque	est List SReq	uest Logs											
9	er a keyword.	1					Show All Versions	and Allases	Last hour	Last day	Last 3 days	Custom	С
Ensar	Property		n the LTS console										
THE	Request ID		Reques	ID	Duration		Memory Used		Version	Cau	50		
•	Result		c93875	\$		29.456ms		23.438MB	latest	• c	common cold start	successful	
	Cause												

#### **NOTE**

The log query result contains time, request ID, invocation result, duration, memory, and version.

- Step 5 Perform the following operations if needed:
  - 1. Search for logs by keyword.

2. Filter logs by status: Error, Info, Error & Warning, and Error & Warning & Info.

3. View logs in full screen.

4. Download logs.

#### Figure 8-4 Other operations



----End

## Using LTS to Manage Function Logs

You can enable LTS to better manage function logs. After you enable LTS, FunctionGraph automatically creates a log group starting with **functiongraph**. When you create a function, a log stream starting with the function name is generated. You can also bind a log group and log stream to a function to store its invocation logs. For details, see **Configuring a Log Group and Log Stream**.

#### **NOTE**

• By default, 20 log streams are created, which cannot be customized. On the **Logs** tab page of the function, press **F12** to find out the log stream ID of the **query** API, and then locate the corresponding log stream ID in LTS.

á 🗋	Elements Console Sources Network Performance	Memory Application Audits Security	O 10 A 7
0	🗰 🖞 Q,   View: 🎞 🔨 🖯 Group by frame   🖯 Preserv	e log 🗇 Disable cache   🗎 Offine . No throttling 🛛 🔻	
ne		X Headers Preview Response Timing	
query		* General	_
		Request URL: https://console	19. content/query
		Request Method: POST	_
		Status Code: 🖷 200	
		Remote Address: 100. 1:443	
		Referer Policy: no-referrer-when-downgrade	

• Deleting a function log group by mistake on the LTS console will not be detected by FunctionGraph, and the historical log data can no longer be retrieved. To use a log group, modify the function description and save the changes. A new log group will be created.

#### Step 1 Enable LTS.

Enabling LTS in FunctionGraph v1: On the **Logs** tab page, click **Enable LTS to Manage Function Logs**.

#### **NOTE**

In FunctionGraph v1, you can switch back to AOM. In that case, AOM will take over LTS to manage function logs. You will be billed for logs generated on a pay-per-use basis.

**Enabling LTS in FunctionGraph v2**: On the **Logs** tab page, click **Enable LTS**. Click **OK**. LTS is enabled successfully.

#### **NOTE**

In FunctionGraph v2, only LTS can be used to manage function logs.

#### **Step 2** Set filter criteria.

- **Request List**: Filter requests by request ID, result (success or failure), or cause (initialization failed, load failed, system error, timed out, out of memory, out of disk space, or code error).
- **Request Log**: Filter logs by keyword, request ID, or instance ID.

#### Table 8-6 Invocation result

Result	Description
Execution successful	Log printed when a function is successfully executed.
Execution failed	Log printed when a function fails to be executed due to invocation timeout, memory or disk threshold exceeded, or code errors.
	To view the logs about invocation timeout, select <b>Invocation</b> <b>timed out</b> from the drop-down list. The methods for viewing the other three types of logs are the same.

Cause	Description
Initializati on failed	Log printed when the function initialization fails.
Load failed	Log generated when the runtime fails to load your function file.
System error	Internal error.
Invocation timed out	Log printed when the function invocation period is longer than the preset limit.
Memory threshold exceeded	Log printed when the function memory size exceeds the preset limit.
Disk threshold exceeded	Log printed when the disk size exceeds the preset limit.
Code error	Log printed when a code error occurs.

#### Table 8-7 Cause analysis

#### **NOTE**

- You can view logs of the last hour, last day, last 3 days, or a custom time period.
- To manage function logs, go to the LTS console.
- Max. 10 MB logs can be retained for common instances during initialization. When this limit is reached, the latest logs replace the old ones.

----End

## **Downloading Logs**

#### NOTICE

- Currently, logs can be downloaded only when you use AOM for log management.
- FunctionGraph v1 allows you to manage function logs using AOM.
- FunctionGraph v2 allows you to manage function logs using LTS, but does not support log download.
- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Functions** > **Function List** in the navigation pane.
- **Step 2** Click the name of the desired function.
- Step 3 Click Monitoring.

**Step 4** On the **Logs** page, select a version and time range, and click **Download Log**.

A maximum of 5000 logs can be downloaded at a time. When querying logs, select a proper time range to avoid log loss.

----End

# 8.3 Tracing

#### D NOTE

Currently, this feature is available only in CN East-Shanghai1 and CN North-Beijing4 regions.

#### Overview

After enabling tracing on the **Monitoring** tab, you can view details on the **Tracing** page, or go to the APM console and choose **Application Monitoring** > **Tracing**. This feature is available only for Java 8 and 11 functions.

#### Prerequisites

- Only functions with 512 MB or larger memory can be traced. For functions whose memory is less than 512 MB, increase the memory on the Configuration > Basic Settings page.
- You have obtained the permission to use APM. For details, see APM Permissions Management. If tracing is not enabled, no trace data can be obtained.

## **Enabling Tracing**

- Step 1 Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- **Step 2** Click the name of the desired function.
- **Step 3** Choose **Monitoring > Tracing**.
- Step 4 Click enable tracing.

#### Figure 8-5 Enabling tracing

	Code	Monitoring	Version	Aliases	Configuration
>	Metrics	Logs	Tracing		
	<ol> <li>To</li> </ol>	view complete trace	s, enable tracin	g.	

**Step 5** The system automatically obtains an access key (AK/SK) from APM, as shown in **Figure 8-6**.

Figure 8-6 Obtaining an access key

Enable Tracing

★ AK	W	~	Q Create AK/SK
★ SK		Ø	
			Cancel

- If an access key already exists, select an AK from the AK drop-down list and click **OK**.
- If you do not have an access key, click **Create AK/SK** to create one on the APM console. For details, see **Creating an Access Key**. Then the new AK/SK will be synchronized to the FunctionGraph console.

**Step 6** Manage tracing.

- Click **Disable Tracing** in the upper right corner. In this case, you cannot view function traces.
- If the AK/SK has been changed on the APM console, you need to go to the FunctionGraph console and click **Update AK/SK** in the upper right corner.

----End

## **Querying Trace Details**

- Step 1 Return to the FunctionGraph console, choose Functions > Function List in the navigation pane, and click the name of a function with tracing enabled. The function details page is displayed.
- **Step 2** On the **Monitoring** tab page, choose **Tracing**.
- **Step 3** Set search criteria and click **Search**.

#### Figure 8-7 Setting search criteria

Search Criteria	ប៊ី Clear	€
Time	Jul 04, 2024 14:23:14 - Jul 0	
Response Time	ms ms	
Execution Result	All	
Trace ID		
	Search	

- **Time**: Set a time range to query traces. It can be up to 24 hours.
- **Response Time**: Set the response time.
- **Execution Result**: Select **All**, **Successful**, or **Failed**.
- **Trace ID**: If you specify this parameter, all other search criteria become invalid and only the trace with the specified ID will be searched.

#### **Step 4** View the trace details on the right.

Viewing details about a trace: In the query result, click the trace name and view details on the APM console.

Figure 8-8 Clicking a trace name

Code Monitoring	Version Allases Co	infiguration	
Metrics Lo	ga Tracing		
Tracing enabled. For me	ore trace operations, go to APM.		X Disable Tracing OUpdate AK/SK
Search Criteria	🛱 Clear 🤅	) Records: 1 • Seconds: 4 Failed Respond Time 75 Execution Time 75	
Time	Jul 04, 2024 15:05:22 - Jul 0.	Second Pane Prepare In to the to	
Response Time	m - m	CON 000000000000000000000000000000000000	Jul 04, 2024 15:22:50
Execution Result	Al		
Trace ID			

#### Figure 8-9 Details about a trace

Trace ID 1967831-1720077774277-1 Duration 3638ms	Components 1 Depth 1 Layer	Start Time Jul 04, 2024 15:22:50:782 GMT+08:00 Collapse -					
		user         java-test-20240704 j.scoccoscoccos           ctstrac         ctstrac           user         java-test-20240704 j.scoccoscoccos					
Spane 2  javamysq_latest / 6 (2)							
	0 ms		3 ma				
Com comple MysqlQuery handleRequest(200)	3 ms			javamysqi_latest	Functio	8	

Viewing information about all traces: Click **go to APM** to perform complete path analysis and other operations.

#### Figure 8-10 Going to APM

Metrics	Logs	Tracing	
Tracing enabled	. For more trace	e operations go to	DAPM.

#### Example

1. The following shows how function A (**DemoTestA**) invokes function B (**DemoTestB**) by sending an HTTP request.

Figure 8-11 Function invocation details

	user jiva, traceA, late	(176)(112)(com. funct	.7				
) Spans 6 • java_traceA_latest /c7 (2) • java_traceB_latest /							
	J 0 ms			177 ms			
(com functest.demo.DemoTest.testA) (200)	177 ms				java_traceA_latest	Function	R
doExecute (POST)(https://100 .22:28902/v2/c53020012ba84727b938ca8bf03108ef/fgs/	176 ms			_	java_traceA_latest	Httpclie	R
finvokeMethod (comunctest.demo.DemoTest.testB)(200)		112 ms			java_traceB_latest	Function	E2
executeQuery /* mysql-connector-java-5.1.44 ( Revision: b3cda4f864902ffdde495b9df9393			20 ms		java_traceB_latest	Mysql	ER.
executeQuery SHOW WARNINGS			9 ms		java_traceB_latest	Mysql	62
SexecuteQuery SELECT * FROM approxime				10 ms	java_traceB_latest	Mysql	R

- 1. Total time consumed by a method of function A
- 2. Invoking function B by sending an HTTP request
- 3. Accessing function B
- 4. Executing executeQuery
- 5. Executing a SELECT statement to query data
- 2. The following shows a complete function execution process that contains cold start.

Spans are described as follows:

- load: time for downloading and decompressing the function code package and dependency package
- preload: time for loading function code and initializing the execution environment
- init: execution duration of the initializer. The initializer is executed only during cold start.
- **processInvoke**: execution duration of the function

**NOTE** 

For more information, see section "Tracing".

----End

# **9** Function Management

## Overview

Function is a combination of code, runtime, resources, and settings required to achieve a specific purpose. It is the minimum unit that can run independently. A function can be triggered by triggers and automatically schedule required resources and environments to achieve expected results.

## **Exporting a Function**

You can export the functions that you created.

- **Step 1** Log in to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Functions** > **Function List** in the navigation pane.
- **Step 2** Click a function name.
- **Step 3** On the displayed function details page, choose **Operation** > **Export Function** in the upper right corner.

#### **NOTE**

- A user can export only one function at a time.
- The exported function resource package cannot exceed 50 MB.
- The name of the exported function resource package is in the format of *function name* +*MD5 value of function code*.zip.
- The exported function resource package does not include alias information.
- If a function is disabled or enabled, all versions of the function will be disabled or enabled.

----End

## **Disabling a Function**

Disabled functions can no longer be executed.

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Functions** > **Function List** in the navigation pane.
- **Step 2** Click the name of the function you want to disable.

- **Step 3** On the displayed function details page, click **Disable Function** in the upper right corner.
- **Step 4** On the displayed page, click **Yes**. The function is disabled.

**NOTE** 

- Only functions of the latest version can be disabled.
- Versions published based on the disabled latest version of a function are also disabled and can never be enabled.
- After disabling a function, you can modify its code but cannot execute the function.

----End

### **Enabling a Function**

Disabled functions can be enabled again as required.

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Functions** > **Function List** in the navigation pane.
- Step 2 Click the name of the function you want to enable.
- **Step 3** On the displayed function details page, click **Enable Function** in the upper right corner.

----End

### **Deleting a Function**

You can delete unused functions to release resources.

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Functions** > **Function List** in the navigation pane.
- **Step 2** In the **Function List**, locate the row that contains the target function and click **Delete** in the operation column. In the displayed dialog box, enter **DELETE** and click **OK**.

Figure 9-1 Deleting a function

Functions					
View Logs Delete Import Function Export Function					
Q. Select a property or enter a keyword.					0
Function Name	Package Type	Runtime	Last Modified \varTheta	Enterprise Project	Operation
est_GPU_ytk	Zip	Custom	4 hours ago	default	Unpin   Copy URN   Delete

----End

# **10** Dependency Management

# **10.1 Configuring Dependency Packages**

## Overview

Generally, the code of a function consists of public libraries and service logic. The public libraries can be packaged as a dependency and shared among functions, reducing the size of the function code package for easy deployment and update.

FunctionGraph also provides some **public dependencies**, which are cached internally for quick loading. These dependencies are recommended.

FunctionGraph enables you to manage dependencies in a unified manner. You can upload dependencies from a local path, or through OBS if they are too large, and specify names for them. Dependencies can be iterated. Each dependency can have multiple versions.

For details, see How Do I Create Function Dependencies?

#### **NOTE**

- The name of each file in the dependency package cannot end with a tilde (~).
- A dependency package can contain up to 30,000 files.
- If your function uses a large private dependency, increase the execution timeout by choosing **Configuration** > **Basic Settings** on the function details page.

## **Creating a Dependency**

- **Step 1** Log in to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Functions** > **Dependencies** in the navigation pane.
- Step 2 Click Create Dependency.
- **Step 3** Set the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Name	Dependency name.
Code Entry Mode	<ul> <li>Upload a ZIP file directly or upload a file from OBS.</li> <li>Upload ZIP: Click Select File to upload one.</li> <li>Upload from OBS: Specify an OBS link URL. For details about how to obtain the URL, see Accessing an Object Using Its URL.</li> </ul>
Runtime	Select a runtime.
Description	Description of the dependency. This parameter is optional.

Table 10-1	Dependency	configuration	parameters
------------	------------	---------------	------------

- **Step 4** Click **OK**. By default, a new dependency is version **1**.
- **Step 5** Click the dependency name, and view all versions and related information on the displayed page. Each dependency can have multiple versions.
  - To create a dependency version, click **Create Version** in the upper right corner of the page.
  - To view the address of a version, click the version.
  - To delete a version, click the delete icon in the same row.

Figure 10-1 Deleting a dependency version

Version $\Theta$	VersionID 😣	Size 🖯	Runtime 🕀	Last Modified 👙	Description 🕀	Operation
1	4de9ede8-ed06-4b2d-8210-2888b0edf158	184.00 B	PHP7.3	Last year		View Details Delete

----End

## **Configuring Dependencies for a Function**

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Functions** > **Function List** in the navigation pane.
- **Step 2** Click the name of the desired function.
- **Step 3** On the displayed function details page, click the **Code** tab, click **Add** in the **Dependencies** area.
- Step 4 On the displayed Select Dependency dialog box, select dependencies and click OK.

Parameter	Description
Runtime	Runtime of this function. It cannot be changed.
Туре	Add a <b>Public</b> or <b>Private</b> dependency.
Name	Select a dependency.

#### Table 10-2 Dependency configuration

Parameter	Description
Version	Select a version to be added.

#### **NOTE**

- You can add a maximum of 20 dependencies for a function.
- Except your private dependencies, FunctionGraph provides some public dependencies, which you can choose when creating a function.

----End

## **Deleting a Dependency**

To delete a dependency, just delete all of its versions.

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Functions** > **Dependencies** in the navigation pane.
- Step 2 Click the name of the target dependency to go to the Versions page.
- **Step 3** Click the delete icon in the row of a version. Repeat this operation if the dependency has multiple versions.

Figure 10-2 Deleting a dependency version

Version $\Theta$	VersionID 😣	Size 🖯	Runtime 🖯	Last Modified 🖨	Description 😣	Operation
1	4de9ede6-ad06-4b2d-8210-2888b0ad1158	184.00 B	PHP7.3	Last year		View Details Delete

#### **NOTE**

Dependencies referenced by functions cannot be deleted.

----End

# **10.2 Dependent Libraries**

#### **Supported Dependent Libraries**

FunctionGraph supports both standard and third-party libraries.

• Standard libraries

When using standard libraries, you can import them to your inline code or package and upload them to FunctionGraph.

Supported non-standard libraries

FunctionGraph provides built-in third-party components listed in **Table 10-3** and **Table 10-4**. You can import these libraries to your inline code in the same way as you import standard libraries.

Name	Usage	Version
q	Asynchronous method encapsulation	1.5.1
со	Asynchronous process control	4.6.0
lodash	Common tool and method library	4.17.10
esdk-obs-nodejs	OBS sdk	2.1.5
express	Simplified web-based application development framework	4.16.4
fgs-express	Provides a Node.js application framework for FunctionGraph and APIG to run serverless applications and REST APIs. This component provides an example of using the Express framework to build serverless web applications or services and RESTful APIs.	1.0.1
request	Simplifies HTTP invocation and supports HTTPS and redirection.	2.88.0

Table 10-3 Third-party components integrated with the Node.js runtime

Table 10-4 Non-standard libraries supported by the Python runtime

Module	Usage	Version
dateutil	Date and time processing	2.6.0
requests	HTTP library	2.7.0
httplib2	httpclient	0.10.3

Module	Usage	Version
numpy	Mathematical computing	For pip 2.7, numpy==1.16.6.
		For pip 3.10, numpy==1.24.2.
		For pip 3.9, numpy==1.18.5.
		For pip 3.6, numpy==1.18.5.
redis	Redis client	2.10.5
obsclient	OBS client	3.0.3
smnsdk	SMN access	1.0.1

• Other third-party libraries (FunctionGraph has no built-in non-standard thirdparty libraries except those listed in the preceding table.)

Package the dependency third-party libraries and upload them to an OBS bucket or on the function details page. These libraries will then be used in your function code.

#### **Importing Dependent Libraries**

Importing a dependency for Python: from com.obs.client.obs\_client import ObsClient

Importing a dependency for Node.js: const ObsClient = require('esdk-obs-nodejs');

For standard libraries and supported non-standard libraries, you can directly use them in your function.

For non-standard third-party libraries that are not provided by FunctionGraph, you can use them by performing the following steps:

- 1. Package the dependent libraries into a ZIP file, upload the ZIP file to an OBS bucket, and obtain the OBS link URL.
- 2. Log in to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Functions** > **Dependencies** in the navigation pane.
- 3. Click Create Dependency.
- 4. Set the dependency name and runtime, specify the OBS link URL, and click **OK**.

For details about how to obtain the OBS link URL, see **Accessing an Object Using Its URL**. (The following figure is for reference only. Please use the actual URL of the uploaded file package.)

Figure 10-3 Obtaining the OBS link URL

Name	test.zip	Storage Class	Standard Change Storage Class
Last Modified	May 12, 2022 17:03:49 GMT+08:00	Size	
Link (?)	https:///test.zip 🗗	Version ID	-
Encrypted	No		

#### Figure 10-4 Setting the dependency

Create Depende	ncy					
★ Name	Enter a dependency	name.				
		s, starting with a letter and er ods (.), and underscores (_) $\approx$	nding with a letter or digit. Only letters, are allowed.			
★ Code Entry Mode	Upload ZIP	Upload from OBS				
		ded contains sensitive information leakage.	ation (such as account passwords),			
* OBS Link URL	https://bucket-name.obs.xxxxx.com/demo.zip					
	Paste the OBS link URI	L of a ZIP file. View OBS cons	sole 🕐			
★ Runtime	Node.js 16.17		~			
Description	Enter a description.					
		0/5	12 //			

5. On the function details page, click the **Code** tab, click **Add** in the **Dependencies** area, select the dependency created in **4**, and click **OK**.

Figure 10-5 Selecting a dependency

A maximum of 20 dependencies can be added for each functionNo proper dependency? Create Dependency								
★ Runtime	Java11							
<b>★</b> Туре	Public	Private						
★ Name	Select		~					
★ Version	Select		~					

#### Select Dependency

#### 

Each dependency package cannot contain a file with the same name as a code file. Otherwise, the two files may be incorrectly merged or overwritten. For example, if dependency package **depends.zip** contains a file named **index.py**, the handler of a function cannot be set to **index.handler**. Otherwise, a code file also named **index.py** will be generated.

# **10.3 Public Dependencies**

## 10.3.1 What Is a Public Dependency?

Public dependencies are provided by Huawei Cloud. You can import them to your code on the function details page to implement service logic.

Public dependencies have the following advantages:

- They provide an out-of-the-box ecosystem, eliminating the need to build and upload dependencies. You can focus on your code and service logic without worrying about the running environment.
- FunctionGraph caches public dependencies for fast access. No network latency will be involved during cold start for accessing dependency files in storage services.
- Public dependencies either smaller or larger than 300 MB can be easily imported and deleted, while private dependencies larger than 300 MB must be split for upload.

# **10.4 Public Dependency Demos**

## 10.4.1 Linear Regression with TensorFlow

## Adding TensorFlow on Function Details Page

#### Figure 10-6 Adding TensorFlow

Ad						
	Select a property or enter a keyword.					
	Name 🖯	Туре 🖯	Version ⊖	Runtime 🖯	Address 🖯	Description ()
	tensorflow_py36	Public	1	Python3.6		-

## Importing TensorFlow to Code

import json
import random
# Import TensorFlow.
import tensorflow as tf
def handler (event, context):

```
TRUE_W = random.randint(0,9)
TRUE_b = random.randint(0,9)
```

NUM\_SAMPLES = 100

```
X = tf.random.normal(shape=[NUM_SAMPLES, 1]).numpy()
noise = tf.random.normal(shape=[NUM_SAMPLES, 1]).numpy()
y = X * TRUE_W + TRUE_b + noise
model = tf.keras.layers.Dense(units=1)
```

EPOCHS = 20 LEARNING\_RATE = 0.002 print("start training") for epoch in range(EPOCHS):

```
with tf.GradientTape() as tape:
        y_= model(X)
        loss = tf.reduce_sum(tf.keras.losses.mean_squared_error(y, y_))
     grads = tape.gradient(loss, model.variables)
     optimizer = tf.keras.optimizers.SGD(LEARNING_RATE)
     optimizer.apply_gradients(zip(grads, model.variables))
     print('Epoch [{}/{}], loss [{:.3f}]'.format(epoch, EPOCHS, loss))
  print("finished")
  print(TRUE_W,TRUE_b)
  print(model.variables)
  return {
     "statusCode": 200,
     "isBase64Encoded": False,
     "body": json.dumps(event),
     "headers": {
        "Content-Type": "application/json"
  }
class Model(object):
  def __init__(self):
     self.W = tf.Variable(tf.random.uniform([1]))
     self.b = tf.Variable(tf.random.uniform([1]))
  def __call__(self, x):
     return self.W * x + self.b
```

# 10.4.2 Linear Regression with PyTorch

## Adding Torch on Function Details Page

Figure 10-7 Adding Torch

Add Delete					
Q Select a property or enter a keyword.					
Name 😣	Type 😔	Version 😔	Runtime 🖯	Address 🕀	Description 🖯
torch_py36	Public	1	Python3.6		

## Importing Torch to Code

```
# -*- coding:utf-8 -*-
import json
# Import Torch.
import torch as t
import numpy as np
def handler (event, context):
  print("start training!")
  train()
  print("finished!")
  return {
     "statusCode": 200,
     "isBase64Encoded": False,
     "body": json.dumps(event),
     "headers": {
        "Content-Type": "application/json"
     }
  }
def get_fake_data(batch_size=8):
  x = t.rand(batch_size, 1) * 20;
  y = x * 2 + (1 + t.randn(batch_size, 1)) * 3
  return x, y
def train():
t.manual_seed(1000)
```

```
x, y = get_fake_data()
w = t.rand(1, 1)
b = t.zeros(1, 1)
lr = 0.001
for ii in range(2000):
  x, y = get_fake_data()
   y_pred = x.mm(w) + b.expand_as(y)
   loss = 0.5 * (y_pred - y) ** 2
   loss = loss.sum()
   dloss = 1
   dy_pred = dloss * (y_pred - y)
   dw = x.t().mm(dy_pred)
   db = dy_pred.sum()
  w.sub_(lr * dw)
b.sub_(lr * db)
   if ii % 10 == 0:
     x = t.arange(0, 20).view(-1, 1)
     y = x.float().mm(w)+ b.expand_as(x)
     x2, y2 = get_fake_data(batch_size=20)
     print("w=",w.item(), "b=",b.item())
```

# 10.4.3 sklearn

# Adding sklearn on Function Details Page

#### Figure 10-8 Adding sklearn

Add Delete					
Q Select a property or enter a keyword.					
Name 🕀	Туре 🖯	Version $\Theta$	Runtime 🖯	Address 🖯	Description $\Theta$
sklearn_py36	Public	1	Python3.6		-

# Importing sklearn to Code

<pre># Import sklearn. from sklearn import datasets from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split from sklearn.neighbors import KNeighborsClassifier def handler (event, context): iris=datasets.load_iris() iris_X=iris.data iris_y=iris.target</pre>
X_train,X_test,y_train,y_test=train_test_split(iris_X,iris_y,test_size=0.3)
knn=KNeighborsClassifier() knn.fit(X_train,y_train)
print(knn.predict(X_test))
return y_test

# 10.4.4 Gym

# Adding Gym on Function Details Page

Figure 10-9 Adding Gym

C	Add Delete					
	Q. Select a property or enter a keyword.					
	Name 😔	Туре 🕀	Version 🕀	Runtime 🖯	Address 🕀	Description 😔
	gym_py36	Public	1	Python3.6		-

# Importing Gym to Code

# Import Gym. import gym env = gym.make('CartPole-v0') env.reset() def handler(event,context): for \_ in range(10): env.render() observation, reward, done, info, \_ = env.step(env.action\_space.sample()) # take a random action temp = env.step(env.action\_space.sample()) # take a random action temp = env.step(env.action\_space.sample()) # take a random action print('observation:{}, reward:{}, done:{}, info:{}'.format(observation, reward, done, info)) env.close()

# **11** Reserved Instance Management (Old)

# What Is a Reserved Instance?

FunctionGraph provides on-demand and reserved instances.

- On-demand instances are created and released by FunctionGraph based on actual function usage. When receiving requests to call functions, FunctionGraph automatically allocates execution resources to the requests.
- Reserved instances can be created and released by you as required. After you create reserved instances for a function, FunctionGraph preferentially forwards requests to the reserved instances. If the number of requests exceeds the processing capability of the reserved instances, FunctionGraph will forward the excessive requests to on-demand instances and automatically allocates execution resources to these requests.

After reserved instances are created for a function, the code, dependencies, and initializer of the function are automatically loaded. Reserved instances are always alive in the execution environment, eliminating the influence of cold starts on your services.

**NOTE** 

To use reserved instances, **submit a service ticket** to add your account to the whitelist.

You can directly create reserved instances or create them on the function configuration page. Differences between the two modes are described in the following table.

Mode	Advantage	Disadvantage	
Directly creating reserved instances	You can create a reserved instance with just a few clicks.	Only a fixed number of reserved instances can be created. The reserved instances may be insufficient during peak hours and become idle during off-peak hours.	
Creating reserved instances on the function configuration page	You can create different numbers of reserved instances for different periods, preventing waste of reserved instances during off-peak hours and ensuring enough reserved instances during peak hours.	The procedure is complex.	

Table 11-1 Differences between the two modes

# **Directly Creating a Fixed Number of Reserved Instances**

Ensure that the function, for example, **Objective-func**, for which you want to create reserved instances already exists on the FunctionGraph console.

- 1. Log in to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Functions** > **Reserved Instances** in the navigation pane.
- 2. Click Configure Reserved Instance.
- 3. Set the following parameters:

# Table 11-2 Reserved instance information

Parameter	Description		
Арр	Select the app to which the <b>Objective-func</b> function belongs.		
Function	Select <b>Objective-func</b> .		
Version	Select a version of the <b>Objective-func</b> function.		
RI Quantity	Enter the number of reserved instances to be created. To determine how many reserved instances to create, view the number of used instances in the <b>Instance Statistics</b> area or check the usage of the <b>Objective-func</b> function.		

4. Click OK.

**NOTE** 

After creating reserved instances for a function, you can only change the reserved instance quantity.

# **Creating Reserved Instances on the Function Configuration Page**

The number of function instances varies between different periods. To ensure enough reserved instances during peak hours and prevent waste of reserved instances during off-peak hours, you can create a timer for invoking the corresponding function with different number of reserved instances in different periods.

Ensure that the function, for example, **Objective-func**, for which you want to create reserved instances already exists on the FunctionGraph console.

- 1. Return to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Functions** > **Function List** in the navigation pane.
- 2. Click **Create Function**.
- 3. Set the following information.

Parameter	Description	
Template	Select Create from scratch.	
Function Name	Enter a name to identify the function.	
Арр	Select <b>default</b> .	
Agency	Select <b>Use no agency</b> .	
Description	Enter a description for the function. This parameter is optional.	
Runtime	Select <b>Python 2.7</b> .	
Handler	Enter <b>index.handler</b> .	
Code Entry Mode	When creating a function, select <b>Default code</b> . On the <b>Configuration</b> tab page, select <b>Edit code inline</b> and enter the following code:	

```
# -*- coding:utf-8 -*-
import json
import requests
def handler (event, context):
    domainId = "https://{Endpoint}"
    url = "/v2/{project_id}/fgs/functions/{func-urn}/reservedinstances"
    token = context.getToken()
    requrl = domainId + url
    headerdata = {"Content-Type":"application/json","x-auth-token":token}
    r = requests.put(requrl, data=event["user_event"], headers=headerdata,verify=False)
    return r.json
```

Replace the following parameters with the actual values:

- *Endpoint*. Endpoint of the **Objective-func** function. For details, see Regions and Endpoints.
- *project\_id*: ID of the project to which the **Objective-func** function belongs. For details, see **Obtaining a Project ID**.
- *func-urn*: URN of the **Objective-func** function.

- 4. Click Create Function.
- 5. On the **Configuration** tab page, click **Create Agency**.
- 6. Create an agency and grant it the **FunctionGraph User** permission. For details, see **Configuring Agency Permissions**.
- 7. On the **Configuration** tab page, select the agency created in **6**, and click **Save**.
- 8. On the **Triggers** tab page, click **Create Trigger**.
- 9. Set the following information.

Parameter	Description
Trigger Type	Select <b>Timer</b> .
Timer Name	Enter a name to identify the timer.
Rule	Select <b>Cron expression</b> and enter a cron expression as required.
Enable Trigger	By default, this function is enabled. Retain the default setting.
Additional Information	Enter the number of reserved instances required in different periods based on the trigger rule.

# Figure 11-1 Creating a timer trigger

Create Trigger

Trigger Type	Timer ~
	The total number of DDS, GAUSSMONGO, DIS, LTS, Kafka and timer triggers cannot exceed 10. You have created 0 such triggers.
★ Timer Name	Timer-619I
	Enter 1 to 64 characters, starting with a letter. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.
* Rule	○ Fixed rate ● Cron expression
	0*/3***?
* Enable Trigger	
Additional Information	
	0/2,048 "

**Figure 11-1** shows a timer trigger that requests FunctionGraph to create two reserved instances every 3 minutes.

# 10. Click **OK**.

After trigger creation, different numbers of reserved instances will be created for the **Objective-func** function in different periods based on the trigger rule.

# **12** Reserved Instance Management

# Introduction

FunctionGraph provides on-demand and reserved instances.

- On-demand instances are created and released by FunctionGraph based on actual function usage. When receiving requests to call functions, FunctionGraph automatically allocates execution resources to the requests.
- Reserved instances can be created and released by you as required. After you
  create reserved instances for a function, FunctionGraph preferentially forwards
  requests to the reserved instances. If the number of requests exceeds the
  processing capability of the reserved instances, FunctionGraph will forward
  the excessive requests to on-demand instances and automatically allocates
  execution resources to these requests.

After reserved instances are created for a function, the code, dependencies, and initializer of the function are automatically loaded. Reserved instances are always alive in the execution environment, eliminating the influence of cold starts on your services. (Do not execute one-time services using the initializer of reserved instances.)

You can configure a fixed number of reserved instances or scheduled, metric, and intelligent recommendation policies.

#### **NOTE**

By default, you do not have permission to use the metric and intelligent recommendation policies. To use them, **submit a service ticket**.

# **Configuring a Fixed Number of Reserved Instances**

Ensure that the function for which you want to create reserved instances already exists on the FunctionGraph console.

- Log in to the FunctionGraph console. In the navigation pane, choose Functions > Function List.
- 2. Click the target function to go to the details page.
- 3. Choose **Configuration** > **Concurrency**, and click **Add**.

# Figure 12-1 Clicking Add

# **Reserved Instance Policies**

You can specify a fixed number of reserved instances or adopt auto scaling policies.



# 4. Set parameters by referring to Table 12-1.

You can create a specified number of reserved instances for a function version or alias. This number cannot exceed the maximum number of requests per instance or the maximum number of instances per function.

### Figure 12-2 Basic settings

Basic Settings	
Function Name	test-lts
Туре	Version Aliases
Version	latest ~
Reserved Instances	0
	FunctionGraph reserves instances based on this setting. The instances keep running unless you change the value to 0.
Idle Mode	
	This mode saves costs as CPU resources are not used when reserved instances are not invoked.

# Table 12-1 Basic settings

Parame ter	Description
Functio n Name	Name of the current function.
Туре	Select <b>Version</b> or <b>Aliases</b> .
Version	Set this parameter when you select <b>Version</b> for <b>Type</b> .
Alias	Set this parameter when you select <b>Aliases</b> for <b>Type</b> .
Reserve d Instanc es	Minimum number of instances. Max.: <b>1000</b> . FunctionGraph reserves the specified number of instances for the function. These instances will always run unless you change <b>Min. Instances</b> to <b>0</b> .
Idle Mode	This mode saves costs as CPU resources are not used when reserved instances are not invoked.

#### D NOTE

- Reserved instances cannot be configured for both a function alias and the corresponding version. For example, if the alias of the latest version is 1.0 and reserved instances have been configured for this version, no more instances can be configured for alias 1.0.
- After the idle mode is enabled, reserved instances are initialized and the mode change needs some time to take effect. You will still be billed at the price of reserved instances for non-idle mode in this period.
- If the function concurrency is greater than the number of reserved instances, the excess requests will be allocated to on-demand instances, which involve a cold start.
- 5. Click **OK**. The new policy is displayed in the reserved instance policy list.

#### Figure 12-3 Policy list

Reserved Instance Policies						
You can specify a fixed number of reserved instances or	You can specify a fixed number of reserved instances or adopt auto scaling policies.					
Add Deers						
Q. Select a property or enter a keyword.					Q (\$	
Quantifier 🖯	Reserved Instances \ominus	Type 🕀	Policy Name	Policy Type	Operation	
latest	1	Version	No auto scaling policy configured.	-	Edit   Delete	

# **Configuring a Scheduled Scaling Policy**

Configure the number of reserved instances that will run in a specified period and a cron expression. During this period, FunctionGraph adjusts the number of reserved instances based on the cron expression. When the period expires, the fixed number of instances will be reserved.

1. Configure the basic settings by referring to **Table 12-1**, and then click **Add Policy**.

Figure 12-4 Clicking Add Policy				
Add	<u>^</u>			
Basic Settings				
Function Name	test202415			
Туре	Version Aliases			
Version	latest			
Reserved Instances	0			
Idle Mode	FunctionGraph reserves instances based on this setting. The instances keep running unless you change the value to 0.			
	This mode saves costs as CPU resources are not used when reserved instances are not invoked.			
Auto Scaling Poli	Add Policy			
Policy Name	Reserved Instances Policy Type			
	No data available.			

2. Set parameters by referring to Table 12-2.

### Figure 12-5 Adding a policy

Policy Name	scheme-jbehz3
Cron Expression (UTC)	0*/10***?
Validity	Apr 07, 2024 14:57:29 — Apr 07, 2025 14:57:29
	The time when the policy is effective.
Reserved Instances	1
	Number of instances reserved based on the policy you set.
	This number must be greater than or equal to the number of reserved instances specified in the basic settings.
Concurrent Instance	s
Concurrent Instances	Last hour V

Table 12-2 Scheduled scaling policy parameters	<b>,</b>

Paramet er	Description
Policy Name	Policy name.
Cron Expressio n (UTC)	Set this parameter by referring to Cron Expressions for a Function Timer Trigger.
Validity	Local time when the cron expression is effective.
	The scheduled scaling policy is effective only during this validity period. In other time, the <b>Min. Instances</b> in the basic settings is used.
Reserved Instances	The number of reserved instances to be created when the policy is effective.
	Set a number that meets your service requirements.
	<b>NOTE</b> The number must be greater than or equal to the <b>Min. Instances</b> in the basic settings.

3. Click **OK**. The new policy is displayed in the reserved instance policy list.

#### Figure 12-6 Policy list

R	Reserved Instance Policies						
You can specify a fixed number of reserved instances or adopt auto scaling policies.							
C	Add Detets						
Q. Stalact a property or enter a kayword					00		
Quantifier θ         Reserved Instances θ         Type θ         Policy Name         Policy Type         Operation							
	latest	1	Version	scheme-jbehz3	Scheduled	Edit   Delete	

- 4. To modify the reserved instance policy, click **Edit** in the **Operation** column. Then modify or add scheduled scaling policies.
- 5. To delete a reserved instance policy under a function version or alias, click **Delete** in the **Operation** column.

6. To view concurrent instances, click a quantifier in the reserved instance policy list, and click a scheduled scaling policy name.

#### **NOTE**

Multiple scheduled policies can be configured. For example, the number of reserved instances at 08:00 and 21:00 is updated to 100 and 10 respectively.

# **Configuring a Metric Scaling Policy**

You can dynamically adjust the number of reserved instances based on service metrics (currently, only the number of concurrent users is supported). When configuring metric policies, you need to configure an agency that has permission to query AOM metrics and query and configure functions.

**Step 1** Configure the basic settings by referring to **Table 12-1**, and then click **Add Policy**.

Basic Settings				
Function Name	test-Its			
Туре	Version	Aliases		
Version	latest			~
Reserved Instances	1 FunctionGraph rese	erves instances ba	sed on this setting. The instanc	es keep running unless
Idle Mode	you change the valu	ue to 0.		
	This mode saves co invoked.	osts as CPU resou	rces are not used when reserve	ed instances are not
Auto Scaling Poli	cies			Add Policy

Figure 12-7 Adding a policy

Step 2 Set parameters by referring to Table 12-3.

Policy Type	Scheduled Metric
	Adjust the number of reserved instances during a specified period or when the number of used instances reaches the threshold.
Policy Name	scheme-xpa86m
Used Instances (%)	90
	Percentage of the instances in use to the total number of reserved instances.
Reserved Instances	1
	Number of instances reserved based on the policy you set.
	This number must be greater than or equal to the number of reserved instances specified in

Figure 12-8 Configuring a metric policy

Table 12-3 Metric policy parameters

the basic settings.

Parameter	Description	
Policy Name	Policy name.	
Used Instances (%)	The value ranges from 1 to 99, that is, the percentage of actually used reserved instances to the total number of reserved instances of the function. If the actual value is higher than the threshold, FunctionGraph gradually reduces the number of reserved instances. If the actual value is lower than the threshold, FunctionGraph directly creates the corresponding number of reserved instances every minute. (The metric is also generated every minute. Therefore, the adjustment will be delayed for 1 to 2 minutes.)	
Reserved Instances	The number of reserved instances to be created when the threshold is not reached.	
	It specifies the latest number of reserved instances based on the metric policy. For example, if only one reserved instance needs to be created based on the policy and the minimum number of reserved instances is set to <b>5</b> , five reserved instances will be created.	
	<b>NOTE</b> The number must be greater than or equal to the <b>Min. Instances</b> in the basic settings.	

 Table 12-4 Configuring agency permissions

Service	Service Common Permission Fine-Grained Permission	
FunctionGraph	FunctionGraph ReadOnlyAccess	functiongraph:function:getConfig

**Step 3** Click **OK**. The new policy is displayed in the reserved instance policy list.

Figure 12-9 Policy list

Reserved Instance Policies					
You can specify a fixed number of reserver	d instances or adopt auto scaling policies.				
Add Delete					
Q. Bulkct a property or entire a knyword.					Q (0)
Quantifier 🕀	Reserved Instances \ominus	Туре 🖯	Policy Name	Policy Type	Operation
latest	1	Version	scheme-Jbehz3	Scheduled	Edit Delete

- **Step 4** To modify the reserved instance policy, click **Edit** in the **Operation** column. Then modify or add scheduled scaling policies.
- **Step 5** To delete a reserved instance policy under a function version or alias, click **Delete** in the **Operation** column.
- **Step 6** To view concurrent instances, click a quantifier in the reserved instance policy list, and click a scheduled scaling policy name.

#### **NOTE**

Scheduled policies and metric policies can be added together. When both policies are added, the minimum number of reserved instances for one of the policy types cannot be less than the latest number of reserved instances for the other policy type. For example, at 08:59, 9 reserved instances are updated by the metric policy, and 5 instances are configured for a scheduled policy at 10:00. Therefore, 9 reserved instances are updated at 10:00. If the next scheduled policy takes effect at 11:00, at least 5 reserved instances will be updated during10:00 and 11:00.

----End

# **Configuring an Intelligent Recommendation Policy**

Intelligent recommendation policies are based on feature profiling and load prediction technologies, dynamically adjusting reserved instances for peak and off-peak demands.

Intelligent recommendation policies are available in three options: high performance, balance, and low cost. The system dynamically adjusts the number of reserved instances based on load prediction to adapt to the peak and off-peak loads. The cost and performance of reserved instances are displayed. (Intelligent recommendation policies cannot coexist with other types of policies. A function version or alias can have only one such policy.)

1. Click **Add Policy**, as shown in the following figure.

Basic Settings	
Function Name	test-Its
Туре	Version Aliases
Version	latest v
Reserved Instances	1
	FunctionGraph reserves instances based on this setting. The instances keep running unless you change the value to 0.
Idle Mode	
	This mode saves costs as CPU resources are not used when reserved instances are not invoked.
Auto Scaling Poli	cies Add Policy

# Figure 12-10 Clicking Add Policy

2. Select **Intelligent recommendation**, and select any of **High performance**, **Balance**, and **Low cost** while referring to the performance and cost trends.

< Back	Add Policy	
Policy Type	Scheduled Metric	Intelligent recommendation
	Adjust the number of reserved instance instances reaches the threshold.	es during a specified period or when the number of used
	<i>C</i>	
Policy Name	scheme-ja4e3y	
Principle	High performance	Balance
	Average CPU usage of reserved instances is 40%; high performance during peak hours	Average CPU usage of reserved instances is 50%; affordable cost during peak hours
	Low cost	
	Average CPU usage of reserved	
	instances is 70%; low cost	
2,000 1,000 0 00:0	- The	00:00 16:00:00 20:00:00 00:00:00 04:00:
Cost Trend		
- Reserved	cost 🔸 Predicted cost 🔸 Nex	t prediction
- Reserved	cost 🔶 Predicted cost 🔶 Nex erved instances	t prediction
- Reserved Number of res		t prediction
Reserved Number of res 29 25 20 1		2023/2/16 22:18:00
Reserved Number of res 29 25 20 15 10		2023/2/16 22:18:00 • Reserved cost 7
		2023/2/16 22:18:00 • Reserved cost 7
Reserved Number of res 29 25 20 15 10	erved instances	2023/2/16 22:18:00 • Reserved cost 7
Reserved Number of res 29 25 20 15 10 5 0	erved instances	2023/2/16 22:18:00 • Reserved cost 7 • Predicted cost 18

# Figure 12-12 Reserved Instance Policies

4. To view and modify a reserved instance policy, click **Edit** in the **Operation** column.

 Gazetfar 0
 Reserved instances 0
 Type 0
 Patter Name
 Patter Type
 Operation

 island
 0
 Version
 safewee-admiting
 Edit Date
 Edit Date

- 5. To delete a reserved instance policy under a function version or alias, click **Delete** in the **Operation** column.
- 6. Reserved instances are executed with the intelligent recommendation policy. To view the reserved instance costs and performance, click a quantifier in the policy list, and click a policy name.

# **13** Flow Management

# **13.1 Flow Overview**

# **NOTE**

Flows are available only in CN East-Shanghai1 and AP-Singapore.

Flows are distributed serverless applications. Visually orchestrate multiple independent serverless functions into an application in sequential, branch, or parallel mode using Low Code technology. In addition, diagnose and debug your applications through a monitoring and management platform.

This section describes flow components, component orchestration rules, expression operators, and configuration examples.

# Components

There are multiple types of components. Drag, drop, configure, and connect components to visually orchestrate flows. Before using flows, understand the components described in Table 13-1.

Categ ory	Name	Description
Comp onents	Function	FunctionGraph functions. For details, see <b>Creating a</b> Function.
	EG	EventGrid (EG) publishes events to a specified channel. For details about how to create resources, see the EG documentation.
Proces sors	Callback	Similar to manual review, this node blocks a function flow by conditions until the callback API is called to resume the flow.

Table 13-1 Components

Categ ory	Name	Description
	Subflow	A flow can be incorporated into another one as its subflow.
	Parallel branch	A flow can have multiple parallel branches, which will be executed at the same time. You can determine the next step of each branch.
		Start of a flow. A start node only has triggers, and each flow has one start node.
	Error handling	Determines the next step in case of an execution failure.
	Loop	Cyclically processes each element in an array. All subflows in a loop are executed each time.
	Wait	Determines when the next step will be executed after the previous step is finished.
	Service	Abstracts complex operations involving multiple functions and combines these functions into an atomic node for easy management.
	Condition al branch	Determines whether to execute the next branch based on specified conditions.
	Stop	Indicates the end of a flow.

# **Orchestration Rules**

- A flow must be a directed acyclic graph (DAG). It has a start node followed only by one node (except the error handling and stop nodes) and ends after another node. You can end a flow in the following ways:
  - a. Do not connect any conditional, parallel, or start node to the last node of the flow.
  - b. Add a stop node as the last node of the flow.
- Component design rules

Table 13-2 Trigger, function, and EG

Туре	Description	Mandatory
Trigger	• A flow can have a maximum of 10 triggers.	No
	• Triggers must be included in the start node.	
	• Triggers cannot be connected to any other node.	

Туре	Description	Mandatory
Function	<ul> <li>A flow can have a maximum of 99 functions.</li> <li>A function connected to an error handling node can be connected to another node that is not start or error handling.</li> <li>A function that is not connected to an error handling node can be connected to only one non-start node.</li> </ul>	No
EG	<ul> <li>A flow can have a maximum of 10 EG nodes.</li> <li>An EG node connected to an error handling node can only be connected to another node that is not start or error handling.</li> <li>An EG node that is not connected to an error handling node can be connected to only one non-start node.</li> </ul>	No

Table	13-3	Processors
-------	------	------------

Туре	Description	Mandatory
Callback	For details about the constraints of callback nodes, see the function parameter in Table 13-2. Callback nodes cannot be subnodes of a service node.	No
Subflow	A flow.	No
Parallel branch	<ul> <li>Indicates that the connected branches will be executed concurrently.</li> <li>A parallel branch connects 1 to 20 nodes that are not error handling, start, or stop.</li> </ul>	No
Start	<ul> <li>Indicates the start of a flow. Each flow has only one start node.</li> <li>The start node must be followed by a node that is not stop or error handling.</li> </ul>	Yes

Туре	Description	Mandatory
Error handling	Can be connected to a maximum of 10 nodes that are not start, stop, or error handling.	No
Loop	Cyclically processes each element in an array. All subflows in a loop are executed each time.	No
	The subflows in a loop must satisfy the following rules:	
	1. Start with a function or wait node.	
	<ol><li>Only include function, wait, and error handling nodes.</li></ol>	
Wait	Can be connected to zero or one node that is not start or error handling.	No
Service	Consists of multiple functions and can be connected to a stop node or an error handling node.	No
Conditio nal branch	Connects 2 to 20 nodes that are not start, stop, or error handling.	No
Stop	Not followed by any other node.	No

# **Expression Operators**

The expression for an error handling or conditional branch node is in the format "[JsonPath] + [logical operator] + [value]". For example, **\$.age** >= **20**.

# JsonPath Description

Operator	Supported	Description
\$	Υ	The root element to query. This starts all regular expressions.
@	Υ	The current node being processed.
	Υ	Subnode.
[(,)]	Υ	Array indexes.
[start:end]	Υ	Array slice operator.
[?()]	Y	Filter expression, which must be evaluated to a Boolean value.

### Examples

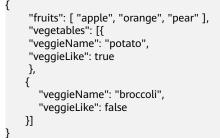
• Simple values: JSON data example

```
{
    "fruits": [ "apple", "orange", "pear" ],
    "vegetables": [{
    "veggieName": "potato",
    "veggieLike": true
    },
    {
        "veggieName": "broccoli",
        "veggieLike": false
    }]
}
```

The **\$.fruits** expression obtains all values under **fruits**.

The result of **\$.fruits** is ["apple","orange","pear"].

• Simple filtering: JSON data example



Expression: \$.vegetables[?(@.veggieLike == true)].veggieName

Meaning: Obtains all values of the key **vegetables** and outputs the value of **veggieName** whose **veggieLike** is **True**.

Result: [potato]

#### **Logical Operators**

The following data is used as input parameters in the examples:

```
{
    "name" : "apple",
    "weight": 13.4,
    "type": [3,4,6,8],
    "obj": {
        "a" : 1
        }
    }
```

These are the supported operators.

Operator	Description	Example	Return Value	Remarks
==	Equal to	\$.name == 'apple'	true	Supported data types: int, float, string, bool, and nil

Operator	Description	Example	Return Value	Remarks
!=	Not equal to	\$.name != 'apple'	false	Supported data types: int, float, string, bool, and nil
<	Less than	\$.weight < 12	false	Only numbers supported
>	Greater than	\$.weight > 12	true	Only numbers supported
<=	Less than or equal to	\$.weight <= 13.4	true	Only numbers supported
>=	Greater than or equal to	\$.weight >= 13.4	true	Only numbers supported
1*1	Wildcard	\$.weight == '*'	true	Must be used together with ==.
	Or	\$.name == 'apple'    \$.weight < 12	true	Used together with () for complex AND/OR logic.
&&	And	\$.name == 'apple' && \$.weight < 12	false	Used together with () for complex AND/OR logic.

# **NOTE**

- A string constant must be enclosed with quotation marks ("). For example, 'apple'.
- JsonPath expressions cannot contain =, !=, <, >, |, or &.

# **Configuration Examples**

#### Example 1: Parallel branch

1. Create three Python 3.9 functions with the following code:

```
- Function 1: Returning the value of the event input
import json
def handler (event, context):
input = event.get('input',0)
return {
"result": input
}
```

- Function 2: Returning the value of the event input plus 2

	import json
	def handler (event, context):
	input = event.get('input',0)
	return {
	"result": input+2
	}
-	Function 3: Returning the square value of the event input
	import json
	def handler (event, context):
	input = event.get('input',0)
	return {
	"result": input*input
	}
	ſ

2. Add components to a flow by drag and drop and configure a parallel branch node according to the following figure.

	+ + +	→ <a>i</a>	Parallel Branch $\ {\mathbb Z}$
		Function1	
			* Completion Criterion All branches completed V
			Input Filter Expression (?)
start	ParallelBranch	Function2 Stop	-
	Parallel Bra	Function	Output Filter Expression ③
	Parallel Bra		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Figure 13-1 Configuring a parallel branch node

3. Configure three function nodes by referring to Table 13-2.

Figure 13-2 Configuring a function node

<b>@</b> -	Function	Stop	* App default ~ C
start + +			* Function v C
			* Version View Function
			Function Parameters ⑦ Key Value DefaultValue Operation
			input \$.input Edit Delete
			⊕ Add
			Input Filter Expression (?)
			Output Filter Expression

4. Save the flow. Then start execution with the following input:

{ "input":3 }

5. Click the flow to view the execution result.

Figure 13-3 Execution result

Input	٥	Output
1 { 2 "input": 3 3 }		1 { 2 "result": [ 3 { 4 "result": 3 5 ], 6 { 7 "result": 5 8 ], 9 { 10 "result": 9 11 }
		12 ] 13 }

**Example 2**: Service node in serial mode

1. Orchestrate components by drag and drop, and set the execution mode of the service node to **Serial**.

Figure 13-4 Configuring a service node

start Stop	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * Servic	۰ 🕅						
start Stop								
start Stop			+ +	+	+	→ 🖻	1.	
+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	* * * * * *	(— <b>(</b>					+	
	+ + + + + + Function	Function2				+ +		
+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	+ + + + + Function	Function .						

2. Add **function 2** and **function 3** to the service node and configure them according to the following figures.

Figure 13-5 Configuring function node 2

																					* App	default	C	
						1			ice	\$				。										
						-	-	erv	ICEQ	9				<u> </u>							★ Function	math1	C	
6	)	-	+	+	+	->		-							+	+	+	<b>-</b> *		1	+ Version	latest	/ ] C VI	ew Function
9								Ô	] ≺	_	6	0							-	-				
start								nctio				tion2							Stop		. Function Parameters ③	Key Value	efaultValu	e Operation
							Fu	nctio	n	F	Inct	ion										input \$.input		Edit Delete
																						input \$.input		Euli Delete
																						Add		
																						0		
																					Input Filter Expression (2)			
																					Result Filter Expression (2)			

# Figure 13-6 Configuring function node 3

																			default		~	С	
						Se	rvic	e	)			۲							math2		~	С	
	() ()						~	1								) -	* Version		latest		~	C View F	unction
	start	· ·				Fund	e tion	K← 13	Fu	nctie					Stop		Function Parameters	0	Kev	Value	Def	auitValue	Operation
						Func				nctio								[	input	\$.result			Edit Delete
																			⊕ Add				
																	Input Filter Expression	0					
																		3					

3. Save the flow. Then start execution with the following input: { "input":3 } 4. Click the flow to view the execution result.

#### Figure 13-7 Execution result



#### **Example 3**: Service node in parallel mode

1.	Create two Python 3.9 functions with the following code:
	import json
	def handler (event, context):
	print(event)
	return {"result":"success"}

2. Add components to a flow by drag and drop and configure a service node according to the following figure.

#### Figure 13-8 Configuring a service node

	Service Z
© ∎ Service⊛ ⊙	Execution Mode
	Input Filter Expression (?)
	Output Filter Expression
start Function2 Function1 Function Function	

3. Configure function node 1.

#### Figure 13-9 Configuring function node 1

					s	Serv	ice	<b>a</b>				0	l	* App default	~	C	
				•										* Function test1	~	С	
	\$	+	+	÷		6				6				* Version latest	~	C View F	unction
S	tart					ncti				ncti							
					Fu	nctio	n		Fui	nctio	n			Function Parameters ⑦ Key Value	Def	aultValue	Operation
														test \$.test			Edit Delete
														⊕ Add			
														-			
														Input Filter Expression (?)			
														Output Filter Expression ③ \$.result1			

4. Configure function node 2.

Figure 13-10 Configuring function node 2

					erv	ice	ଲ	 		•		★ App	default		~	С
							**					★ Function	test2		~	С
<b>I</b>	+	+	÷		6				6			* Version	latest		~	C View Function
tart					nctio nctio				ction ction			Function Parameters ⑦	Key	Value	Defa	aultValue Operation
													test	\$.test		Edit Delete
													🕀 Add			
												Input Filter Expression (?)				
											÷	Output Filter Expression 🧿	\$.result2			

- 5. Save the flow. Then start execution with the following input: <sup>(</sup>"test":123
   <sup>(</sup>"test":123
- 6. Click the flow to view the execution result. Results of the two functions have been combined.

#### Figure 13-11 Execution result

1 { 2 "test": 123 3 } 3 } 4 . 5 "result1": { 3 } 6 "result2": { 6 "result2": 1 7 } 8 } 7 }	put [	ד	Output
	2 "test": 123		3

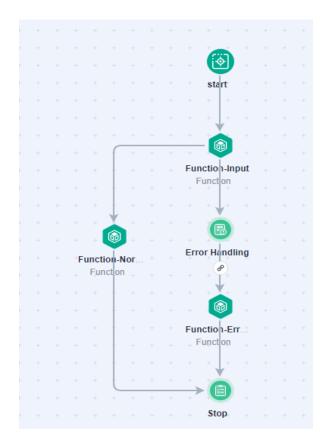
# D NOTE

If the result structures of the two functions are the same, only one result will be returned.

#### **Example 4**: Error handling

An error handling node determines whether to retry when the function it follows fails. There are two types of function failures: execution error and internal service error with an error code (**200**: success; **500** and **404**: failure).

- 1. Add components to a flow by drag and drop and configure the following nodes:
  - **Function-Input**: Obtains the value of **input** from **event** and outputs it for **status**.
  - ErrorHandling: Retries the function when its status is 500 or 404. This node retries for a maximum of eight times at an interval of 1s.
  - **Function-ErrorRecord**: Records an error if the status of the previous function is still **500** or **404** after eight retries.
  - Function-NormalOutput: Executed if the status of Function-Input is not 500 or 404.

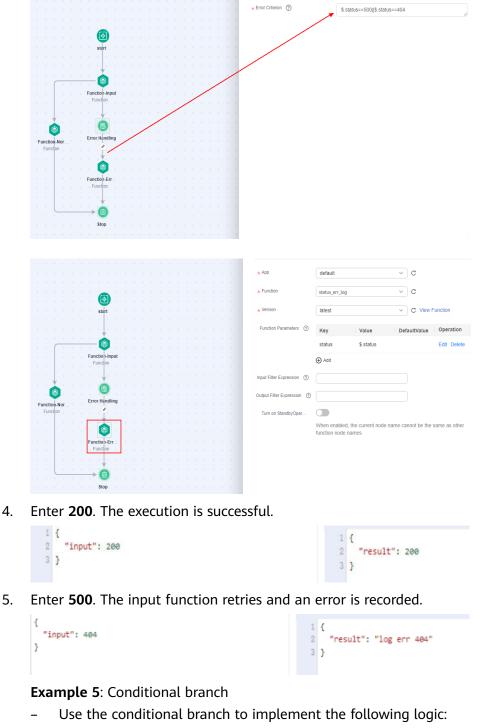


2. Configure the **Error Handling** node with retry condition **\$.status==500**|| **\$.status==404**.

#### Figure 13-12 Configuring exception handling

* Retry	
★ Retry Condition(JSO (	2 \$.status==500  \$.status==404
Retry Interval (1–30s) 🧿	1
Maximum Retries (1–8)	8

3. Configure the **Function-ErrorRecord** node to be executed when all retries fail.

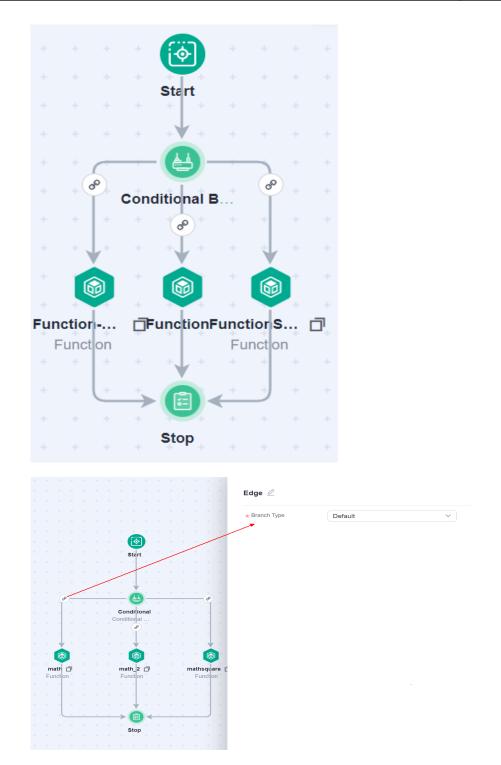


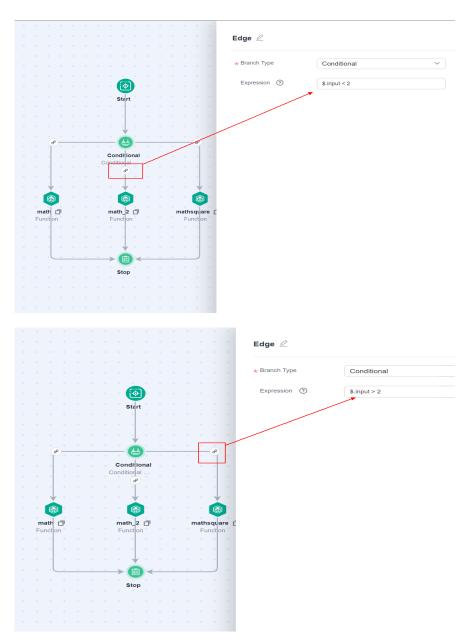
Input value < 2: **result** is the input value plus 2.

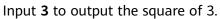
Input value > 2: **result** is 2 times the input value.

Input value = 2: **result** is 2.

The flow design is as follows:



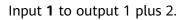






- Input **2** to output 2.

Input	٥	Output
1 { 2		1 { 2 "result": 2 3 }



Input	٥	Output
1 { 2		1 { 2 "result": 3 3 }

## Example 6: Wait node

 Use the wait node to delay function invocation. The flow design is shown in the following figure.



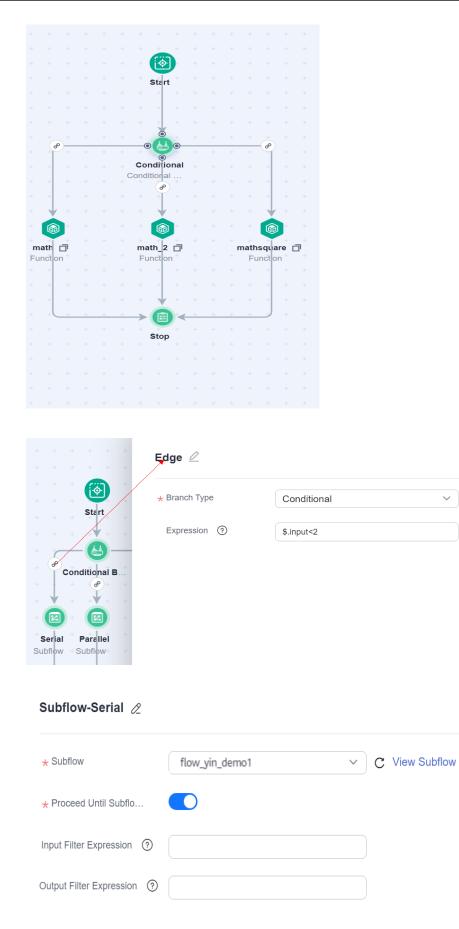
Wait 🖉

	★ Latency (s)	(	60						
- View the execution result.									
Input	1			đ	Output				
1 3 3	"input": 1				1 { 2 "result": 1 3 }				
Node	Logs								
	Node Name	Status		Request ID		Duration			
~	math_2	Successful		595ab8ed-7bd0-fc08-a2d6-5939	c4b547bb	827 ms			
~	Wait	Successful		06b00914-ab3a-4150-7133-5002	2154d8c39	60,001 ms			
~	math_square	Successful		b6a195f0-fabd-5ffc-407f-5b294fc	c2a3e	41,497 ms			
10	Total Records: 3 < 1 >								

# Example 7: Subflow

Multiple function flows can be combined as a new flow and reused to avoid repeated development.

• Design a function flow. **input** < 2: Execute the subflows in serial mode to output the input value plus 2 and then squared; **input** = 2: Execute the default branch to output the input value; **input** > 2: Execute the subflows in parallel mode to output the input value, the input value plus 2, and the square of the input value.



		· +	Edge 🖉						
	Stert		* Branch Type		Condit	tional			~
					\$.input	> 2			
e		1							
*	Conditional	B							
Serial		i +							
+ +	+ + + +								
• • •		++							
	Stop	+							
			Subflow-Paralle	0					
			+						
			* Subflow		flow_yin_bi	ngfa		~ C	View Subflow
		Start	+						
			* Proceed Until Subflo	)					
	+ +		Input Filter Expression	0					
		Conditi de al B	Output Filter Expression	n (?)					
• •									
+ + s	Subflow-Serial	Subflow-Para							
	Subflow	Subflow							
			zyljava8 🖉						
			<b>Ζ</b> ΥΙJAVAO <u>μ</u>						
	Start		★ App	defau	ult		~	С	
			★ Function	math	s_original_va	lue	~	С	
	-0-	0	★ Version	latest	t		~	C Viev	v Function
	onditional B		Function Parameters ⑦	Kau		Value	Defe	.14) /= 1	Operation
			0	Key input		Value \$.input	Defat	IltValue	Edit Delete
Serial Subflow		zyljava8 🗇 Function		⊕ Add					
+ +	+ + + +		Input Filter Expression ⑦						
+ +	→⊜←								
	Stop		Output Filter Expression ⑦						

• Input **3** to execute the subflows in parallel mode and output the following result.

Input	Output	⊥ ⊡
1 { 2 "input": 3 3 }	1 { 2 "result": [ 3 { 4 "result": 3 5 },	
	6 { 7 "result": 5 8 },	
	9 { 10 "result": 9 11 }	
	12 J 13 }	

• Input **1** to execute the subflows in serial mode and output the following result.

Input 🗖	i o	utput
1 { 2		1 { 2 "result": 9 3 }

• Input **2** to execute the default branch and output the input value, that is, **2**.

Input	đ	Output
1 ( 2 "imput": 2 3 )		1 { 2

#### Example 8: Loop node

Use the loop node to cyclically process each element in an input array. All subflows in a loop are executed each time.

• Design a function flow with a loop node. The node cyclically adds **2** to each element in an integer array and then squares the sum. The flow is shown in the following figure.

			+ -					
			-	<b>\$</b>				
			st	art				
				• •				
	L	oop	ß				0	
		]—		$\rightarrow$				
Add						7		
Add Fun				Squa Fund	are [	כ		
	One			Squa	are [	כ		
	One		+	Squa	are [	<b>-</b>	+	+
Fun	One		+	Squa	are [	<b>-</b> + +	++	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Fun	One	+		Squa Fund	are [		· + + +	

• Set Array Path to \$.inputs and Iteration Variable to \$.item.

										Loop 🖉
				<u>م</u>						★ Array Path ⑦ \$.inputs
			1.1	Y.						
			, s	tert						* Iteration Variable ⑦ \$item
										* Result Output Path ⑦ \$result
				Υ.				- 0		Parallel Iterations ⑦ - 2 +
	L	оор	(C)				۲	•		
E										Iteration Interval (s)
•	6	_				i)				Input Filter Expression ⑦
	math_				th_sc Funct		đ			Output Filter Expression 🕥
	Function	on			Funci	lion				
	Function	on		Ģ	Funci					
	Function	on +	+		Funci		+	-		
	Function	+	+		+	+	+			
	Function		+ + +		+	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	+ + +			
	Function		• • •		- unici	+	· + + + + + +			
•	Function	+ + +	-		+	* *	· + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +			
	Function	+ + + +	•		+ + +	+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	· + + + + + +			
*	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	+ + + +	s s		+ + +	* * *		•		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	+ + + + (		+ + + + +	* * * * * * *	· · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • •		

• Configure function **math\_2** to output a result that is the input value plus 2. Ensure that the parameter value in **Function Parameters** is the same as the iteration variable in the loop node.

x     x     x     x     x     x     x     x       x     x     x     x     x     x     x     x       x     x     x     x     x     x     x     x	math_2 🖉		
(ම) Stert	★ App ★ Function	default ~ maths_plus_2 ~	c c
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	* Version	latest ~	C View Function
Loop 🗗 🛛 🛛	Function Parameters ⑦	Key     Value     Defau       input     \$.item       The Add	ItValue Operation Edit Delete
math_2 ] math_squ ] Function Function	Input Filter Expression ③		
Input	٥	Output	
1 { 2 "inputs": [ 3 1, 4 2, 5 3, 6 4 7 ] 8 }	J	<pre>1 {     "result": [</pre>	

# 13.2 Creating a Flow

This section describes how to create and orchestrate a flow. You can create a standard or express flow for your service requirements.

- Standard flow: better for common services that take a long time to execute. Standard flows can only be invoked asynchronously, and their execution records are persisted for query.
- Express flow: better for services that take less than 5 minutes to execute and require ultimate performance. Express flows can be invoked synchronously or asynchronously, but their execution records (such as execution node history) are not persisted. The synchronous execution interface returns results, and the execution logs reported to LTS are displayed on the logs page.

# **NOTE**

Express flows are available for free trial as a time-limited offer.

# Prerequisites

- You have created a function. For details, see **Creating a Function from Scratch**.
- You have understood the components, orchestration rules, and expression operators.

# Procedure

- **Step 1** Log in to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Flows** in the navigation pane.
- Step 2 On the Function Flows page, click Create next to Standard Flow or Express Flow.

# **NOTE**

Function flows created on OBS DWR cannot be edited or deleted on the FunctionGraph console. If you need to do so, go to OBS DWR.

- **Step 3** Orchestrate a flow for your application.
  - 1. Orchestrate the flow by dragging components.

Take the flow in **Figure 13-13** as an example. Drag a start node, function, and stop node to the edit box, and connect them using lines.

Figure 13-13 Orchestrating a flow



2. Click the function node to edit it. For details about the function parameters, see **Table 13-4**. Parameters marked with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

#### **NOTE**

For the function node, select **function 2**, and configure this node by referring to **Figure 13-14**. The result will be the value of the event input plus 2.

#### Figure 13-14 Configuring a function node

		1				ť.			-	+							
	¢	)-	i	→	6	-	i	>		)+	★ App		default		~	С	
	start			Fu	ncti	on			Stop								
											★ Function		math1		~	С	
											+ Version		latest		~	C View Function	
											Function Parameters	s (?)	Key	Value	Defa	aultValue Operation	
													innut	¢ input		Edit Delete	
													input	\$.input		Edit Delete	
													🕀 Add				
													0				
											Input Filter Expression	ı (?)					
											Output Filter Expression	on (?)					

Table 13-4 Function parameters

Parameter	Description				
* Арр	App to which the desired function belongs. You can create multiple functions under an app.				

Parameter	Description
* Function	<ul> <li>Function you want to use.</li> <li>NOTE <ul> <li>The data returned by the configured function must be in JSON format. Otherwise, it cannot be parsed.</li> <li>Go functions can return stream data. To enable this feature, choose Configuration &gt; Advanced Settings on the function details page, and select Streaming Response.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
* Version	Function version you want to use.
* CallMode	<ul> <li>By default, function nodes in a flow are invoked synchronously.</li> <li>NOTE <ul> <li>Synchronous invocation does not support long-term running functions and is max. 15 minutes.</li> <li>Asynchronous invocation supports long-term running functions. The max. duration of a function node is the same as that supported by FunctionGraph.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Function Parameters	Parameters that will be passed in JSON format in the body. <b>Key</b> : parameter name <b>Value</b> : parameter value <b>DefaultValue</b> : used if no value is specified for the parameter <b>Operation</b> : Edit or delete the parameter.
Input Filter Expression	Selects part of the JSON output of the previous step to use it as the input of the current step.
Output Filter Expression	Selects part of the JSON output of the current step to pass it to the next step.

3. Click the EG node to edit it. For details about the EG parameters, see **Table 13-5**. Parameters marked with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

## **NOTE**

Before configuring an EG node, ensure that you have created an event source and channel on EG. For details, see Figure 13-15.

Figure 13-15 Configuring an EG node

															EG 🖉
															* Event Channel workflow_test ~ C View Event Channel
															* Source ⑦ workflow_test_1 ~ C View Source
۰.	<b>A</b>			÷		1		11				۰.		-	
	\$			7				7	C	2		7			DataContentType ③ application/json ~
1	Start			m	ath	٥			EG				S	top	
				Fu	nctio	n .									Data This is a custom event from a workflow.
															Subject ⑦ workflow-eg
															Input Filter Expression 💿
															Output Filter Expression 🕥

Table 13-5 EG node parameters

Parameter	Description
* Event Channel	Event channels receive events from event sources. Function flows support only custom event channels, which you create to receive events from custom sources. For details, see the event channel description in the EG documentation.
* Source	Event sources are applications that produce events. Function flows support only custom application event sources, which publish events to EG through a custom channel. For details, see the event source description in the EG documentation.
DataContentType	The format of <b>Data</b> , that is, event payload. <b>NOTE</b> Only <b>application/json</b> is supported.
Data	Event content.
Subject	A subject or object on which an event occurs.
Input Filter Expression	Selects part of the JSON output of the previous step to use it as the input of the current step.
Output Filter Expression	Selects part of the JSON output of the current step to pass it to the next step.

4. Configure processors by referring to **Table 13-6**. Parameters marked with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

Table 13-6 Processor parameters

Category	Parameter	Description
Callback	* Callback timeout (min)	If no response is returned within the specified timeout, the node fails.
	* Callback Type	Type of the service node that can be called back by a function flow. <b>NOTE</b> Only function nodes are supported.
	* Арр	App to which the desired function belongs. You can create multiple functions under an app.
	* Function	Function you want to use.
		<ul> <li>The data returned by the configured function must be in JSON format. Otherwise, the data cannot be parsed.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Go functions can return stream data. To enable this feature, choose</li> <li>Configuration &gt; Advanced Settings on the function details page, and select Streaming Response.</li> </ul>
	* Version	Function version you want to use.
	* CallMode	By default, function nodes in a flow are invoked synchronously.
		<ul> <li>Synchronous invocation does not support long-term running functions and is max. 15 minutes.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Asynchronous invocation supports long-term running functions. The max. duration of a function node is the same as that supported by FunctionGraph.</li> </ul>
	Function Parameters	Parameters that will be passed in JSON format in the body.
		<b>Key</b> : parameter name
		Value: parameter value
		<b>DefaultValue</b> : used if no value is specified for the parameter
		<b>Operation</b> : Edit or delete the parameter.
	Input Filter Expression	Selects part of the JSON output of the previous step to use it as the input of the current step.

Category	Parameter	Description					
	Output Filter Expression	Selects part of the JSON output of the current step to pass it to the next step.					
Subflow	Subflow	Select a flow.					
	Proceed Until Subflow Completed	This option is enabled by default.					
	Input Filter Expression	Selects part of the JSON output of the previous step to use it as the input of the current step.					
	Output Filter Expression	Selects part of the JSON output of the current step to pass it to the next step.					
Parallel Branch	* Completion Criterion	<ul> <li>All branches completed: suitable when there are two or more branches</li> </ul>					
		<ul> <li>1 branch completed: suitable when there is only one branch</li> </ul>					
		<ul> <li>Set number of branches completed: suitable for one of the two or more branches if possible</li> </ul>					
	Input Filter Expression	Selects part of the JSON output of the previous step to use it as the input of the current step.					
	Output Filter Expression	Selects part of the JSON output of the current step to pass it to the next step.					
	Set Branches	Set the number of branches that must be completed if you set Completion Criterion to Set number of branches completed.					
	* Result Output Path	Path to which the result of this parallel branch will be output in the JSON format. The path is a key and the result is a value. If this parameter is not set, the default path is <b>result</b> .					
Start	Triggers	Start of a flow. Each flow has only one start node. For details about how to create a trigger, see <b>Creating</b> <b>a Flow Trigger</b> .					

Category	Parameter	Description
Error Handling	* Retry	Determines the next step in case of an execution failure.
		<ul> <li>Retry Condition(JSONPath):</li> <li>Example: \$.status == 500</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Retry Interval (1-30s): The default value is 1s.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Maximum Retries (1-8): The default value is 3.</li> </ul>
	* Retry Condition	A JSONPath expression. Result <b>true</b> indicates that an error is captured. The error handling node is executed then.
Loop	* Array Path	Path of the array variable to be traversed.
	* Iteration Variable	This variable will be replaced by the name of an element in the array during cyclic iteration.
	* Result Output Path	Output path of the result array for all iteration branches.
	Parallel Iterations	Number of iteration branches to be run concurrently. Value range: 0–100. <b>0</b> indicates unlimited.
	Iteration Interval (s)	Interval between parallel iterations.
	Input Filter Expression	Selects part of the JSON output of the previous step to use it as the input of the current step.
	Output Filter Expression	Selects part of the JSON output of the current step to pass it to the next step.
Wait	* Latency (s)	Default value: 1000s
Service	Execution Mode	Way that functions in this node will be executed.
		<ul> <li>Serial: Functions will be executed in the order they are connected.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Parallel: Functions will be executed concurrently.</li> </ul>
	Input Filter Expression	JSONPath expression used to filter the input information of the node.
	Output Filter Expression	JSONPath expression used to filter the output information of the node.

Category	Parameter	Description
Conditional	* Branch Type	- Conditional
Branch		– Default
		If there is a conditional branch, a default branch is required.
	Expression	JSONPath expression required for a conditional branch. For details, see <b>Expression Operators</b> .
	Input Filter Expression	JSONPath expression used to filter the input information of the node.
	Output Filter Expression	JSONPath expression used to filter the output information of the node.
Stop	Stop	Not followed by any other node.

5. After configuring all nodes, click **Save** in the upper right corner.

# **NOTE**

If a node in the flow is modified, save the changes before starting the flow.

6. On the **Create Flow** page, click  $\overset{@}{=}$  on the right of the function flow name in the upper left corner, set parameters, and click **OK**.

Parameter	Description
* Name	Flow name.
* Enterprise Project	Select an enterprise project.
Combine Input	Whether to combine the previous node's output with the current node's input.
Description	Description about the flow.

Figure 13-16 Editing a flow

<pre>flow_project_8xh _</pre>	ı8zt ∠		Edit Flow			×
All 🔻	Q		* Name	flow_project_8xh8zt		
∧ Components		● 开始 Start		Enter 1 to 64 characters, startin hyphens (-), and underscores (	ng with a letter and ending with a letter or dig ) are allowed.	jit. Only letters, digits,
EG     Function		· · · ·	★ Enterprise ⑦ Project Combine Input ⑦	default	✓ View Enterprint	ise Project
Processors		· · ·	Description	desc	]	
j Callback			·			
🛓 Conditional Branch					4/200 //	
🐻 Error Handling		+ + +				DK Cancel

7. Click **Start**. On the **Start Execution** page, specify input or start the flow directly. In this example, select **With input**.

	t "input":3		
1	}		
	-		

# Figure 13-17 Starting execution

# Start Execution

With input	Direct
------------	--------

Specify input values in JSON format to execute the function flow.

1 {			
2 "input":3			
3 }			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
	Execute	Cancel	
	Execute	Carlcer	

# **NOTE**

The input values must be in JSON format.

8. Click **Execute**. A message indicating that the flow is started successfully is displayed in the upper right corner.

9. Click the flow name to go to the details page and view the execution result.

----End

# **Viewing Flows**

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Flows** in the navigation pane.
- **Step 2** View flows in card or list mode.

Figure 13-18 Selecting a display mode

ettings			×		
Basic settings		Custom Columns			
Table Text Wrapping	Auto wrapping	Q Search		Update Time 😝	Operation
	If you enable this function, excess text will move down to the next line; otherwise, the text will be	Name (default)	-	Apr 15, 2024 11:17:50 GMT+08:00	Copy ID   Edit   More ~
	truncated.	Description		Apr 12, 2024 21:07:37 GMT+08:00	Copy ID   Edit   More ~
peration Column	Fixed position	<ul> <li>Enterprise Project</li> <li>Type</li> </ul>		Apr 12, 2024 11:46:46 GMT+08:00	Copy ID   Edit   More ~
	column is always fixed at the rightmost position of the table.	Update Time		Feb 11, 2024 08:31:25 GMT+08:00	Copy ID   Edit   More 🗸
ew Switching	Table view     Card view	Ciperanon (uciduit)	- 1	Feb 11, 2024 06:06:31 GMT+08:00	Copy ID   Edit   More ~
		Cancel	.	Feb 11, 2024 05:38:23 GMT+08:00	Copy ID   Edit   More ~
				Eab 11 2024 05:29:10 GMT+09:00	Conv ID   Edit   Moro y

• Card mode

#### Figure 13-19 Card mode

	tiow_caliback_BK5BweppZ/ex desc	More >
--	------------------------------------	--------

• List mode

#### Figure 13-20 List mode

- ·					
Name 🕀	Description	Enterprise Project	Туре \varTheta	Update Time	Operation
flow_callback_EaeTHQ/WwR4m	desc	-	Standard Flow	Apr 15, 2024 11:17:50 GMT+08:00	Copy ID   Edit   More ~
flow_callback_8K5BweppZfex	desc	-	Standard Flow	Apr 12, 2024 21:07:37 GMT+08:00	Copy ID   Edit   More ~
flow_project_eaek86	-	default	Standard Flow	Apr 12, 2024 11:46:46 GMT+08:00	Copy ID   Edit   More ~
workflow_RD5QKx5wGIYH	desc	-	Standard Flow	Feb 11, 2024 08:31:25 GMT+08:00	Copy ID   Edit   More ~
workflow_6PxwehZ8GSfH	test_flow_description	-	Standard Flow	Feb 11, 2024 06:08:31 GMT+08:00	Copy ID   Edit   More ~
flow_callback_qZVjyeq9yFys	-	default	Standard Flow	Feb 11, 2024 05:38:23 GMT+08:00	Copy ID   Edit   More ~
flow_callback_qimTZRAJL4IN	desc	-	Standard Flow	Feb 11, 2024 05:38:19 GMT+08:00	Copy ID   Edit   More ~
flow_dpWee3uDfcLf	desc	-	Standard Flow	Feb 10, 2024 09:04:28 GMT+08:00	Copy ID   Edit   More ~
workflow_DMB7amhgtX5s	desc	-	Standard Flow	Feb 10, 2024 08:25:34 GMT+08:00	Copy ID   Edit   More ~
flow_callback_wa99gKyLTgUq	desc	-	Standard Flow	Feb 10, 2024 05:11:52 GMT+08:00	Copy ID   Edit   More ~

**Step 3** View all flows that you have created, and perform the operations described in **Table 13-8** as required.

Table 13	<b>3-8</b> Operation	description
----------	----------------------	-------------

Operation	Description
Edit	Click <b>Edit</b> to modify a flow.
Start	Choose <b>More</b> > <b>Start</b> to execute a flow.

Operation	Description
Delete	<ul> <li>Deleting a single flow: Choose More</li> <li>&gt; Delete to delete a flow.</li> <li>Deleting multiple flows: Select</li> </ul>
	multiple flows and click <b>Delete</b> in the upper left corner to delete them.

**Step 4** Click the name of a flow to view details.

• Viewing basic information

On the **Basic Information** tab page, view the flow name, ID, update time, and creation time.

• Viewing execution records

On the **Metric** tab page, view the execution history, input, output, and node logs.

To modify the flow information, click **Design** in the upper right corner.

• Viewing metrics

On the **Monitoring** tab page, view the number of invocations, duration, number of errors, and number of executions that are in progress. **Table 13-9** describes the metrics.

Table 13-9 Flow metrics

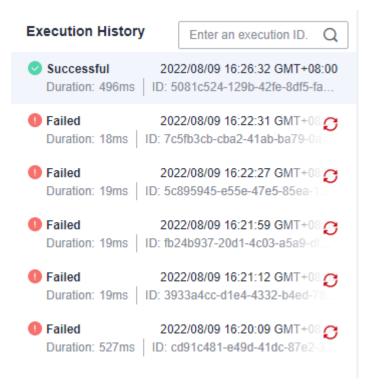
Metric	Unit	Description
Invocations	Count	Total number of invocation requests, including successful, failed, and number of executions that are in progress. In case of asynchronous invocation, the count starts only when a flow executes in response to a request.
Duration	ms	Average time taken to execute a flow in a specified period.
Errors	Count	Number of times that a flow failed to be executed.
Running Workflows	Count	Number of invocation requests that are being processed.
Throttles	Count	Number of times that a flow failed to be executed due to rate limiting.

----End

# **13.3 Managing Flow Executions**

# Viewing the Execution History of a Standard Flow

- **Step 1** Log in to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Flows** in the navigation pane.
- **Step 2** On the **Flows** page, click the target flow to go to the details page.
- Step 3 Click the Executions tab and view the executions.
- **Step 4** Search for an execution by ID. On the left shows the latest 100 executions of the flow.



• Click an execution. The execution result is displayed on the canvas in the middle. Nodes in green are successful, and nodes in red have failed.

Figure 13-21 Execution failed



• Below the canvas is the input and output of this flow. Click a node on the canvas to view its input and output.



#### **NOTE**

Output fields with value **null** will not be displayed.

• The logs area in the bottom displays the execution records of all nodes.

#### Figure 13-22 Node logs

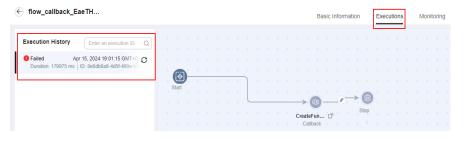
Node Logs				
Node Name	Status	Request ID	Duration	Started
() 函数	0 Failed	7#*************************************	451 ms	Apr 15, 2024 18:55:18 GMT+08:00
10 • Total Records: 1 < 1 >				

----End

# Viewing Execution Logs of an Express Flow

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Flows** in the navigation pane.
- **Step 2** On the **Flows** page, click the target function flow to go to the **Basic Information** page.
- **Step 3** Click the **Executions** tab and view the execution logs.
- **Step 4** Filter logs by request ID or time range. Then click a request ID to view log details.

## Figure 13-23 View execution history



----End

# **Retrying an Execution**

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Flows** in the navigation pane.
- **Step 2** On the **Flows** page, click the target flow to go to the details page.
- **Step 3** Click the **Executions** tab and view the executions.
- **Step 4** Click the retry icon on the right of a failed execution. If the retry is successful, a new record is generated.

Failed Duration: 18ms	2022/08/09 16:22:31 GMT+0 C
Failed Duration: 19ms	2022/08/09 16:22:27 GMT+08 🔿
Failed	2022/08/09 16:21:59 GMT+08 C
Duration: 19ms	ID: fb24b937-20d1-4c03-a5a9-d1
Failed	2022/08/09 16:21:12 GMT+08 👩
Duration: 19ms	ID: 3933a4cc-d1e4-4332-b4ed-78
Failed	2022/08/09 16:20:09 GMT+08 C
Duration: 527ms	ID: cd91c481-e49d-41dc-87e2-3

----End

# **Stopping an Execution**

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Flows** in the navigation pane.
- **Step 2** On the **Flows** page, click the target flow to go to the details page.
- **Step 3** Click the **Executions** tab, and click the stop icon on the right of the target execution. After the execution is stopped, its status changes to **Cancel**.

----End

# 13.4 Creating a Flow Trigger

Flow trigger types include APIG, SMN, and timer.

# **Creating a Timer Trigger**

- **Step 1** Log in to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Flows** in the navigation pane.
- Step 2 On the Flows page, find the target flow, and click Edit.
- Step 3 Click the Start node. On the displayed page, click Create Trigger and set Trigger Type to Timer.

Trigger Type	Timer
nigger type	The total number of DDS, GAUSSMONGO, DIS, LTS, Kafka and timer triggers cannot exceed 10. You have created 4 such triggers.
* Timer Name	Timer-83rl
	Enter 1 to 64 characters, starting with a letter. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.
* Rule	Fixed rate     Cron expression
	3 Minutes ~
	1-60 minutes, 1-24 hours, or 1-30 days
★ Enable Trigger	
Additional Information ③	
	0/2,048 2

#### Figure 13-24 Timer trigger

**Step 4** Set the trigger information. As shown in **Table 13-10**, parameters with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

 Table 13-10 Timer trigger information

Parameter	Description
* Rule	Triggering rule of the timer. Currently, only cron expressions are supported.
* Cron Expression	Specifies the date and time when the flow will be scheduled. For details, see <b>Cron Expressions for a Function</b> <b>Timer Trigger</b> .
Additional Info	Must be in JSON format and contain an input. The value of input will be passed to the flow.

Step 5 Click Create.

----End

# Creating an APIG (Shared) Trigger

# **NOTE**

The shared gateway is no longer available. Only existing customers who previously used this feature can continue using it.

APIG flow triggers support only IAM authentication.

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Flows** in the navigation pane.
- **Step 2** On the **Flows** page, find the target flow, and click **Edit**.
- Step 3 Click the Start node. On the displayed page, click Create Trigger and set Trigger Type to API Gateway (shared).

Figure	13-25 API	Gateway	(shared)	trigger
--------	-----------	---------	----------	---------

Create Trigger			
Trigger Type	API Gateway (APIG)	~	
	With API operations such as GET and PUT mapped corresponding functions to perform operations wher		
	For a function using APIG triggers, set the response {"statusCode": 200, "isBase64Encoded": false, "hea "application/json;charset=UTF-8"}, "body": "hello wo (If isBase64Encoded is true, encode the body using	aders": {"Content-Type": orld"}	
★ API Name	API_function_nxy_python		
	Enter 3 to 64 characters, starting with a letter. Only allowed.	letters, digits, and underscores (_) are	
* API Group	functiongraph	✓ Q Create API Group [2]	
★ Environment	RELEASE	✓ Q Create Environment C <sup>*</sup>	
* Security Authentication	IAM	~	
	IAM: IAM medium security authentication. This mode grants access only to IAM users.		
	App: AppKey and AppSecret high security authentic None: No authentication. Access is granted to all us	cation. (Recommended)	
* Protocol	HTTPS	~	
★ Timeout (ms)	5000		
	Set a backend timeout from 1 ms to 60 000 ms		

**Step 4** Set the trigger information. As shown in **Table 13-11**, parameters with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

Parameter	Description
* API Group	An API group facilitates management of APIs used for the same service.
	In this example, select <b>APIGroup_test</b> .

Parameter	Description	
* Environment	An API can be called in different environments, such as production, test, and development. APIG supports environment management, allowing you to define different request paths for an API in different environments. To ensure that the API can be called, select <b>RELEASE</b> .	
* Visibility	Options: Public and Private.	
* Path	Path for requesting the API. Format: <b>/users/projects</b>	
* Method	The API calling method. Options: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, PATCH, HEAD, OPTIONS, and ANY.	
	<b>ANY</b> indicates that the API can be called using any request method.	

# Step 5 Click Create.

----End

# Creating an APIG (Dedicated) Trigger

# **NOTE**

- APIG flow triggers support only IAM authentication.
- Ensure that you have created a dedicated gateway before this operation. For details, see **Buying a Dedicated Gateway**.
- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Flows** in the navigation pane.
- **Step 2** On the **Flows** page, find the target flow, and click **Edit**.
- Step 3 Click the Start node. On the displayed page, click Create Trigger and set Trigger Type to API Gateway (dedicated).

Figure 13-26 API Gateway	<ul> <li>(dedicated)</li> </ul>	trigger
--------------------------	---------------------------------	---------

Create Trigger

Trigger Type	API Gateway (Dedicated Gateway)	~		
	With API operations such as GET and PUT mapped to specific functions, API Gateway can invoke corresponding functions to perform operations when receiving relevant HTTPS or HTTP requests.			
	For a function using APIG triggers, set the resp {"statusCode": 200, "isBase64Encoded": false, "application/json;charset=UTF-8"}, "body": "hell (If isBase64Encoded is true, encode the body to	"headers": {"Content-Type": o world"}		
* API Name	API_function_nxy_python			
	Enter 3 to 64 characters, starting with a letter. 0 allowed.	Only letters, digits, and underscores (_) are		
* API Instance	apig-71wo	✓ Q Create API Instance		
* API Group	dns-test-apigroup2	✓ Q Create API Group [2]		
* Environment	RELEASE	✓ Q Create Environment C		
* Security Authentication	IAM	~		
	IAM: IAM medium security authentication. This App: AppKey and AppSecret high security auth None: No authentication. Access is granted to a	entication. (Recommended)		
* Protocol	HTTPS	~		
★ Timeout (ms)	5000			
	Set a backend timeout from 1 ms to 60 000 ms			

**Step 4** Set the trigger information. As shown in **Table 13-12**, parameters with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

 Table 13-12 APIG (dedicated) trigger information

Parameter	Description
* Gateway	Select a dedicated gateway.
* API Group	An API group facilitates management of APIs used for the same service.
	In this example, select <b>APIGroup_test</b> .
* Environment	An API can be called in different environments, such as production, test, and development. APIG supports environment management, allowing you to define different request paths for an API in different environments. To ensure that the API can be called, select <b>RELEASE</b> .
* Visibility	Options: Public and Private.
* Path	The path for requesting the API. Format: <b>/users/projects</b>

Parameter	Description
* Method	The API calling method. Options: GET, POST, DELETE, PUT, PATCH, HEAD, OPTIONS, and ANY. ANY indicates that the API can be called using any request method.

Step 5 Click Create.

----End

# Creating an EG Trigger

- **Step 1** Return to the FunctionGraph console, and choose **Flows** in the navigation pane.
- **Step 2** On the **Flows** page, find the target flow, and click **Edit**.
- Step 3 Click the Start node. On the displayed page, click Create Trigger and set Trigger Type to EventGrid.
- **Step 4** Select an event channel and source. Events from this source will trigger the flow.

# Figure 13-27 EG trigger

Create Trigge	er
Trigger Type	EventGrid (EG)
★ Trigger Name	Enter a trigger name.
	Enter 1 to 128 characters, including letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-). Do not start with a digit or hyphen.
Event Type	-Select V

**Step 5** Set the trigger information, as shown in **Table 13-13**. Parameters with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

 Table 13-13
 Timer trigger information

Parameter	Description
* Provider	EG event source provider. Huawei Cloud and custom event sources are supported.
* Event channel	Receives events from the specified source to trigger the function flow.
* Event source name	Event sources include Huawei Cloud services and custom applications. They produce events and publish them to EG.

Parameter	Description
	Types of events that will trigger the function flow.

Step 6 Click Create.

----End

# **13.5 Processing Stream Files**

This section describes how to use FunctionGraph to process large stream files. Create an express flow that meets your service requirements.

# **Background and Value**

Serverless workflows feature orchestration, state management, persistence, visualized monitoring, error handling, and cloud service integration. They are suitable for many scenarios, including:

- Complex, abstract services, such as order management and CRM
- Services that require automatic interruption and recovery when manual intervention is involved among tasks, such as manual review and pipeline deployment
- Services that require manual interruption and recovery, such as data backup and restoration
- Task status monitoring
- Stream processing, such as log analysis and image/video processing

Nowadays, most serverless workflow platforms focus more on control process orchestration rather than data flow orchestration and transmission. In scenarios similar to **Creating a Flow Trigger**, the data flow is simple and well supported by various platforms. However, they do not have a solution for ultra-large data stream processing scenarios, such as file transcoding. For these scenarios, Huawei Cloud FunctionGraph provides the serverless streaming solution, which responds to process files within milliseconds.

# Principles

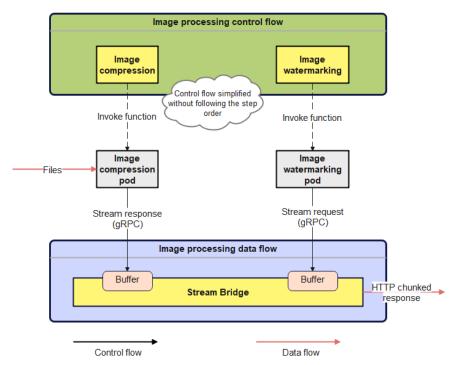
Huawei Cloud FunctionGraph provides the serverless streaming solution for file processing via orchestration. Steps are driven by data flows, which is easier to understand. This section uses image processing as an example to describe how this solution works.

A workflow system needs to process two parts:

- Control flow: Controls the flow between steps and the execution of serverless functions in the steps.
- Data flow: Controls the data flowing through the entire workflow. Generally, the output of a previous step serves as the input of the next step. For example, in the preceding image processing workflow, the image compression result is the input of the watermarking step.

In common service orchestration, the execution sequence of each service needs to be precisely controlled, so the control flow is the core of a workflow. However, streaming processing scenarios such as file processing do not require more on the control flow. For example, in the image processing scenario, large images can be processed by block. Image compression and watermarking are not necessarily completed in a specific sequence.

The following figure shows the architecture of Huawei Cloud FunctionGraph's serverless streaming solution.



Serverless streaming allows steps to be executed in parallel rather than in a specific sequence. Steps interact with each through data flows, which are controlled by the Stream Bridge component. The function SDKs include a streaming data API, which writes data into Stream Bridge in a gRPC stream. Stream Bridge then distributes the data flow into the function pod in the next step.

# Procedure

**Step 1** Create an image compression function, which uses **ctx.Write()** to return results as streaming data.

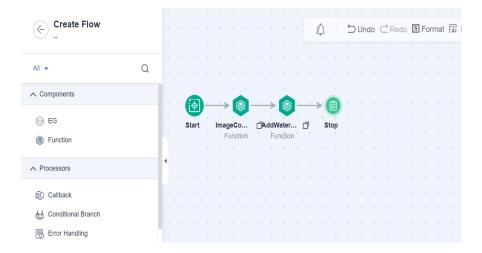
#### 

Currently, only Go functions are supported.



FunctionGraph supports streaming response with **ctx.Write()**. Instead of focusing on network transmission, you only need to return the final results in a stream.

Step 2 Create a workflow on the FunctionGraph console.



**Step 3** Invoke the synchronous flow execution API to obtain the file stream. The data is returned to the client in chunked streaming mode.

----End

# **14** Increasing Resource Quota

# Overview

A quota is a limit on the quantity or capacity of a certain type of service resources that you can use. For example, the maximum number of ECSs or EVS disks that can be created.

If a quota cannot meet your needs, apply for a higher quota.

# **Viewing Quotas**

- 1. Log in to the management console.
- 2. In the upper right corner of the page, choose **Resources** > **My Quotas**.

#### Figure 14-1 Going to the Quotas page

Q	Billing	]	Resources
M. D.			
2	source	S	
My Pa	ckages		
My Qı	uotas		
Open	Beta Te	sts	
My Ma	arketpla	ace	

On the Quotas page, view the used and total quotas of resources.
 If a quota cannot meet your needs, apply for a higher quota by performing the following operations.

# **Increasing Quotas**

- 1. Log in to the management console.
- In the upper right corner of the page, choose Resources > My Quotas. The Quotas page is displayed.

# Figure 14-2 Going to the Quotas page Q Billing Resources My Resources My Packages My Quotas Open Beta Tests My Marketplace

- 3. Click Increase Quota.
- On the Create Service Ticket page, set the parameters.
   In the Problem Description area, enter the required quota and reason for the adjustment.
- 5. Read the agreements and confirm that you agree to them, and then click **Submit**.

# **15** GPU Function Management

# 15.1 Serverless GPU Usage

# 15.1.1 Overview

Serverless GPU is a new cloud computing service that allows for flexible, efficient, and on-demand allocation of GPU computing resources. It provides on-demand GPU computing resources to effectively solve issues such as low resource utilization, high costs, and low scalability caused by long-term use of GPUs. This document describes the functions and advantages of serverless GPUs.

The long-term use of a traditional GPU has many issues, such as pre-planning resource requirements and potential resource wastage. Serverless GPU offers a flexible approach to utilizing GPU computing resources. Users simply need to choose the appropriate GPU model and computing resource scale to efficiently handle acceleration workloads, such as AI model inference and training, accelerated audio and video production, and graphics and image acceleration.

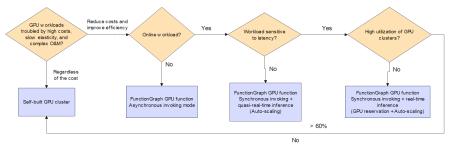
GPU functions provide GPU hardware acceleration for simulation, scientific computing, audio/videos, AI, and image processing to improve service efficiency.

Table 15-1 GPU function specifications	
--	--

Card Type vGPU Memory (GB)	vGPU Computing Power	Feature
-------------------------------	-------------------------	---------

NVIDIA-T4	1–16 Must be an integer.	Automatically allocated by the system.	T4 is specifically designed for AI inference workloads, such as neural networks that process video, voice, search engines, and images. The T4 GPU boasts impressive specs, including 16 GB GDDR6 memory, 320 Turing Tensor Cores, and 2,560 Turing CUDA Cores. It also offers exceptional performance and computing capabilities across multiple precisions, including FP32, FP16, INT8, and INT4. Its peak performance is 65T for FP16, 130T for INT8, and 260T for INT4.

# Figure 15-1 GPU cloud product selection guide



# 

- This feature is supported only in **CN East-Shanghai1**.
- GPU functions do not support the following network segments: **192.168.64.0/18**, **192.168.128.0/18**, **10.192.64.0/18**, and **10.192.128.0/18**.

# 15.1.2 Scenarios

# 15.1.2.1 Quasi-Real-Time Inference

This section describes what is quasi-real-time inference and how to use ondemand GPU instances to build a cost-effective quasi-real-time inference service.

# Characteristics

In quasi-real-time inference scenarios, a workload has one or more of the following characteristics:

# Infrequent calls

The number of daily calls varies greatly, ranging from a few to tens of thousands. Additionally, the GPUs are typically used for less than 6 to 10 hours per day, resulting in a significant amount of idle resources.

# • Time-consuming processing

Quasi-real-time inference usually takes only seconds to minutes. For example, a typical computer vision task can be completed within seconds, while a typical video processing or AIGC task may take a few minutes.

# • Tolerance of cold start

The service can tolerate the GPU cold start latency, or the service traffic pattern corresponds to a low probability of cold starts.

# Advantages

FunctionGraph offers the following benefits for quasi-real-time inference workloads:

# • Cloud-native serverless

FunctionGraph provisions on-demand GPU resources by default. GPU instances are automatically scaled based on the number of service requests. The minimum number of instances is 0, and the maximum number of instances can be configured.

# • Optimal specifications

FunctionGraph offers the best GPU choices, allowing you to select a GPU type and configure the GPU memory based on service requirements.

# • Cost-effectiveness

The pay-per-use billing mode reduces costs by more than 70% for workloads with low GPU resource utilization.

# 15.1.2.2 Real-Time Inference

# Characteristics

In real-time inference application scenarios, a workload has one or more of the following characteristics:

• Low latency

Each request needs to be handled promptly, with a strict response time (RT) delay. 90% of the long-tail latency is typically within the range of hundreds of milliseconds.

# **Advantages**

FunctionGraph offers the following benefits for real-time inference workloads:

## • Reserved GPU instances

In addition to the default on-demand GPU instances, FunctionGraph provides reserved GPU instances. You can use them to eliminate the impact of cold start latency to meet the low-latency response requirements of real-time inference services. For details, see **Reserved Instance Management**.

# • Prioritized quality with optimized cost

The billing cycle of a reserved GPU instance is different from that of an ondemand GPU instance. A reserved GPU instance is billed based on its lifecycle, regardless of whether the instance is active or idle (not charged by request). Compared to on-demand GPU instances, the overall cost is higher, but it is reduced by over 50% when compared to self-built long-term GPU clusters.

# • Optimal specifications

FunctionGraph offers the best GPU choices, allowing you to select a GPU type and configure the GPU memory with the minimum specifications as small as 1 GB based on service requirements.

# • Scaling for traffic surge

FunctionGraph offers ample GPU resources that can be quickly scaled out to prevent service disruptions due to insufficient or delayed GPU computing power during traffic surges.

# 15.1.2.3 Offline Asynchronous Task

# Characteristics

In an offline asynchronous application scenario, a workload has one or more of the following characteristics:

# • Long execution time

Service processing takes minutes to hours, and the response time is insensitive.

• Immediate return after submission

The system provides an immediate response upon receiving the call, ensuring that the lengthy processing does not obstruct the execution of the primary service logic.

• Real-time task status monitoring

None.

• Parallel processing

To handle large amounts of data and meet high GPU resource demands, offline GPU tasks require parallel processing through APIs to accelerate processing.

# • Data source integration

An offline GPU task has various requirements on data sources, and needs to frequently interact with multiple storage products (for example, OBS) and multiple message products (for example, message queue) during processing.

# Advantages

FunctionGraph offers the following benefits for offline asynchronous application workloads:

# • Simplified service architecture

Asynchronous processing improves system response, resource utilization, and availability.

#### • Sufficient GPU resources

FunctionGraph provides sufficient GPU resources for any offline services that are always idle or have unpredictable traffic.

## • Data source integration

FunctionGraph supports multiple data source triggering modes, such as OBS and message queue.

# 15.2 Deployment Mode

GPU functions can be deployed with custom images or runtimes.

# 15.2.1 Deployment with a Custom Image

NVIDIA Tesla GPUs are supported. For example, Tesla T4.

For details about how to deploy a function with a custom image, see **Deploying a Function Using a Container Image**.

For a function with a custom image, go to the function details page, choose **Configuration** > **Basic Settings**, and enable **GPU**.

### Figure 15-2 Enabling GPU

Code	Monitoring	Version	Aliases	Configuration			
Basic S	ettings		Basic Setting	S			
Trigger	5		Function Name		test_yfx_gpu_image		
Permis Networ			Function Version	1	V2		
Disk M	ounting		Арр		default		
Enviror	ment Variables		Runtime		Custom Image		
Functio			* Enterprise Proje	ct 🕐	default	•	C View Enterprise Project
	ire Async Notification		* Execution Timed	out (s)	3		
Logs			GPU				
Tags			GPU Memory (0	3B)	1	•	
Advand	ed Settings		Memory (MB)		4,096		

# 15.2.2 Deployment with a Custom Runtime

GPU functions can be deployed with a custom runtime.

For details about custom runtimes, see **Custom Runtime**.

These built-in runtimes are available: Python (Python 2.7.15), Python 3 (Python 3.6.8), Python 3.7 (Python 3.7.4), and Python 3.9 (Python 3.9.2).

Constraint: CUDA 11.6 is pre-integrated for function development. For other CUDA versions, use them with custom image–based functions.

For a function with a custom runtime, go to the function details page, choose **Configuration** > **Basic Settings**, and enable **GPU**.

Figure 15-3 Enabling GPU

Code	Monitoring	Version	Aliases	Configura	tion		
Basic Se	ttings		Basic Setting	s			
Triggers			Function Name		test_custom_gpu		
Permissi Network			Function Version	n [	v2		
Disk Mo	unting		App		default		
Environn	nent Variables		Runtime		Custom		
Function			Handler		bootstrap		
	e Async Notification		* Enterprise Proje	ct 🕐 [	default	•	C View Enterprise Project
Logs			* Execution Timed	out (s)	3		
Tags Advance	d Settings		GPU	(			
			GPU Memory (G	B)	4	•	
			Memory (MB)		8,192		

# **15.3 Function Types**

GPU functions are available in two types: on-demand and reserved. For details, see **Reserved Instance Management**.

# **16** Application Center

Application Center uses Resource Formation Service (RFS) to deploy peripheral resources (including functions, agencies, and triggers) required by applications so that these resources can cooperate with each other to execute tasks (This feature is supported only in **CN North-Beijing4** and **CN East-Shanghai1**.)

# Procedure

- **Step 1** Log in to the **FunctionGraph console**. In the navigation pane, choose **Apps**.
- **Step 2** Click **Create** in the upper right corner. The **Select Template** page is displayed.
- Step 3 In the navigation pane on the left, there are two filters: Runtime and Category. You can filter templates based on service requirements. This section describes how to create a DIS data processing template. After the template is determined, click Create Application to go to the application configuration page.

Figure 16-1 Selecting a template

< Create Application

te With							
Template Al, video processing, and many othe	er templates						
plate							
er a template name.							۵)(۵
untime AI	Node Pyth	ION HTTP					
	Web A						
ategory Al	Web A		19 👌	django	44 👌	REALDRAY	23 👌
			19 🔥	django <sub>Django</sub>	44 <b>6</b>	Becalinear Drawing	23 💧
		0	d on DIS service triggers to r the application is automatically created, DIS		plication framework written	, č	23 🏠

**Step 4** On the **Application Configuration** page, enter the following information:

- **Region**: Retain the default setting.
- **Project**: Retain the default setting.
- Application Name: Enter a custom name.
- **Runtime Language**: Retain the default setting.

- Agency: Determine whether to use an agency based on the requirements. For example, in Step 3, the DIS data processing template is created and you need to create an agency to authorize the function to access DIS. For details, see Configuring Agency Permissions.
- **Description**: Describe the application.

Click **Create Now** after the configuration is complete.

----End

#### **Parameter Description**

After the application is created, you can click the application name in the application list to view details. The main parameters are described as follows:

- **Stack Name**: You can click this link to go to the task details page after the stack is successfully deployed.
- **ID**: Unique ID of the currently deployed application in the system. You can locate faults based on the ID and application name.
- **DIS Data Service (DIS)**: You can click this link to go to the details page of the created DIS data service.
- **FunctionGraph**: You can click this link to go to the details page of a created function.

#### Figure 16-2 Parameters on the Summary page

est_dis							D
300	6c805 (*	Stack Name	test_dis-151368f2	Stack ID	045:	060031 (7	
odified Jul 05, 202	24 11:17:57 GMT+08:00	Description	-				
Only resources associated with the second seco	he application template are displayed.						
Cloud Service	Physical Resource Name/ID 🖯			Logic Name (e)	Type $\Theta$	Status 🖯	
Data Ingestion Service (DIS)	en 2000 01750			stream	husveicloud_dis_stream	Created	
FunctionGraph	un faite and a second sec		001s-log-process-20240705031750 latest	dis_data_process	hueweidoud_fgs_function	Created	
FunctionGraph	601et. 000000000000000000000000000000000000	c68a		dis_data_trigger	huaveicloud_fgs_trigger	Created	

• **Name** in the **Repository Info**: You can click this link to go to the code repository where the function code is hosted. You can browse and download related code.

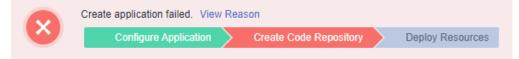
#### Figure 16-3 Parameters on the Code page

Resources	Code		
Repository	Info		
Name te	est_dis-293e4485	HTTP	https://codehu
Provider C	odeArts Repo	SSH	

# **Common Problems and Troubleshooting Methods**

1. The code repository fails to be created, and the message shown in Figure 16-4 is displayed.

#### Figure 16-4 Code repository creation failed



Troubleshooting method: Check whether CodeArts is enabled for your account. For details, see **Login Methods** to check and enable CodeArts. If the problem persists, contact Huawei Cloud FunctionGraph engineers for further help.

2. The stack fails to be deployed, and the message shown in **Figure 16-5** is displayed.

Figure 16-5 Stack deployment failed



Troubleshooting method: Click the application name link to go to the **Summary** page of the application. Click the link of **Stack Name** to go to the RFS page. Then click **View Reason** to view the specific problem.

#### Figure 16-6 Summary page

×	Create application failed. View Reason Configure Application Create Code Repository Deploy Resources	1	
test_	dis		
ID	3dad	Stack Name	test_dis-151368f2
Modified	Jul 05, 2024 11:17:57 GMT+08:00	Description	
Resources	Code		

# Figure 16-7 RFS page

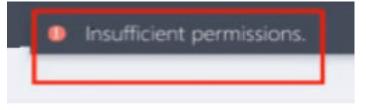
< LucalingSee	e92				
Basic Information	Resources	Outputs	Events	Template	Execution Plans
Basic Information					
Stack Name	$- e^{i \theta}$	for all			
Stack ID	100	-	1.500.00	le2 🗖	
Status	Deploy	ment Failed (Vie	w Failure Caus	ses)	
	Some i	esources in the s	tack may have	been deployed. To	redeploy the stack, click Update Template/Parameter.
Description					
IAM Permission Agency	y 🕐 (Provid	er) huaweicloud,	(Agency) fgs_t	o_rf	
Auto-Rollback	Disable	d			
Deletion Protection	Disable	d			
Created	2023/0	8/26 15:48:56 GN	1T+08:00		
Updated	2023/0	8/26 15:49:18 GN	1T+08:00		

# Figure 16-8 View failure causes

				Pessoar • Entire a largement.
the dial	tithe 🖞	Description	Resource Name/Type	Associated Resource ID
2310826 15 49 18 GMT+88 80	Leg	Charle required resource failed	1	
12308036 15 40 88 GMT+88 80	Creation Failed	handhold (m. 1999). The second second of the Dispersion of the Dis	createl?figger hustvesidout_tgi_tigger	
123/08/26 15:49:87 OMT+80:00	Creation in Progress	humvectoud_tpt_traper create Figger: Creating .	createTripper huavreicloud_tps_tlipper	
123/08/26 15 49 17 GMT+88 80	Creation Complete	huzawickow (yn, bection django huzawench: Cruation complete alter 2) (d-arr: #02583058 \$25545555555555555555555555555555555555	django-hamevork FunctionGraph	um ter <b>25/72/5/72/5/72/5/72/5/7</b> /7/00/11/c. ter den delaut dange Fame
123/08/26 15 49 85 GMT+80 80	Creation in Progress	hasekind_fg_fschriendersp-kanevolt: Dealing_	django framovark FunctionGraph	
123/08/26 15 49 25 GMT+88 80	Creation Complete	huzwicked_identity_apercyapercy[0]: Creation complete after 6x [0-48ae455c275365984ad05ad6506195129]	agency husveidoud_idently_agency	88aw458c275346198cb4054p611079429
123/08/25 15 40 00 GMT+80 80	Creation Complete	humekiclosit_ppi_gateway_group.ppige_group.clcustion_complete after is (#-7734358846a4c33537647c815485c5)	apigu gawa huanakkaut japi galaway gawa	7734358546a4a833837657cc8848fc8
123/08/26 15 48 50 GMT+88 80	Creation In Progress	hannichad, pij. galerog, yrosp spipe, grasp. Creating .	apigu_group huavedoud_api_gellenay_group	
123108/26 15:48:59 OMT+88:80	Creation in Progress	haseedsed_seatty_agencyagency(6): Creating .	agency huaveidoud_idently_agency	
123 08 25 15 48 59 GMT+88 80		Plan: 4 fa add; If to change, 8 to deatroy	1	

3. If the permission is insufficient, the message shown in **Figure 16-9** is displayed.

#### Figure 16-9 Insufficient permissions



Troubleshooting method: If an error message indicating insufficient permissions is displayed when you create an application for the first time, configure the agency permission for the current account and try again. 4. If the deletion fails, the message shown in Figure 16-10 is displayed.

## Figure 16-10 Deletion failed



Troubleshooting method: Click the application name link to go to the **Summary** page of the application. Click the **Stack Name** link to go to the RFS page. Then click **View Reason** to view the specific problem. The preceding figure is used as an example. The application fails to be deleted because the API group contains APIs. Go to the **Summary** page of the application, click **Physical Resource Name/ID** of the FunctionGraph. On the function details page that is displayed, choose **Settings** > **Triggers** to view the API name. Log in to the APIG console, take the API offline, delete the API, and try again.

Figure 16-11 Clicking the FunctionGraph link

test_dis							Delete
	11:17:57 GMT+08:00	Stack Name Description	test_dis-151368f2 -	Stack ID	0453	8de31 🕜	
Resources Code	application template are doubleved						
Cloud Service	Physical Resource Name1D 😣			Logic Name (B	Type B	Status 🖯	
Data Ingestion Service (DIS)	da_0000000000000000000			stean	huaveicloud_dis_stream	Created	
FunctionGraph	um fos	um fro		dis_data_process	huaweicloud_fgs_function	Created	
FunctionGraph	60%			dis_data_trigger	huaweicloud_fgs_trigger	Created	

#### Figure 16-12 Viewing the API name

Code Monitoring V	Aliases Configuration
Basic Settings	Triggers Total: 1
Triggers	The total number of DIS, RABBITMQ, LTS, DDS, OPENSOURCEKAFKA, TIMER, KAFKA, GAUSSMONGO triggers cannot exceed 10 for a
Permissions	Data Injection Service (DIS) (Subtotal: 1)
Network	
Disk Mounting	dis_stream-20240705031750 Enabled Edit Disable Delete
Environment Variables	
Concurrency	Starting Position Max. Fetch Bytes Pull Period Serial Data Processing
Configure Async Notification	TRIM_HORIZON 2 MB 30000 ms Enabled

## **17** Sharing

#### **Introduction to Function Sharing**

Based on the Resource Access Manager (RAM) service, FunctionGraph allows you to share functions across accounts. Function owners can specify sharing permissions based on the least privilege principle and usage requirements, so that principals can only access functions within permissions. This improves function security. For more information about the RAM service, see What Is RAM?.

If your account is managed by Huawei Cloud Organizations, you can share functions more easily. If your account is in an organization, you can share functions either with individual accounts or with all accounts in the organization or in an organization unit (OU) without having to enumerate each account. For details, see **Enabling Sharing with Organizations**.

#### Constraints

The prerequisites and constraints for sharing functions are as follows:

- You must be the function owner. You cannot share the functions shared by others.
- You need to enable Sharing with Organizations to share functions with your organizations or OU. For more information, see Enabling Sharing with Organizations.
- A principal can accept a maximum of 50 shared functions.

#### **Creating a Function Share**

The function owner needs to create a resource share on the RAM management console. For details, see **Creating a Resource Share**.

#### **NOTE**

- To specify resource share details, set the **Resource Type** to **functiongraph:function**.
- After the function share is created, principals need to accept the share invitation within a specified period before using the functions. For details, see **Responding to a Resource Sharing Invitation**.

#### **Viewing Share Details**

Log in to the FunctionGraph console and choose **Functions** > **Function List** > **Shared Functions** to view functions shared by other accounts.

#### Figure 17-1 Viewing shared functions

FunctionGraph	Functions	Create Function
Dashboard		
Templates	Functions Shared	
Functions	Functions shared with you via Researce Access Menager (RAM).	
Function List	Eport Farcton	
Trigger List	Q. Select a property or refer a keyword.	0
Decensor Instructor		

#### D NOTE

- If you are a function owner, you can find the corresponding share on the RAM management console based on the share name and view the resource status, permissions, and principals. For details, see Viewing a Resource Share.
- If you are a function principal, you can find the corresponding share on the RAM management console based on the share name and view the resource status, permissions, and owners. For details, see Viewing Resources Shared with You.

#### **Using the Shared Functions**

- Step 1 Return to the FunctionGraph console and choose Functions > Function List > Shared Functions.
- **Step 2** In the list of functions shared by other accounts, click a function name to view and execute the function.

----End

D NOTE

Before using the shared functions, you need to accept the invitation on the RAM management console. For details, see **Responding to a Resource Sharing Invitation**.

#### **Stopping a Share**

- If a function share is no longer needed, the owner can delete it at any time. The shared functions will not be deleted. After a function share is deleted, the specified principals cannot use the functions in the share. For details, see Deleting a Resource Share.
- The owner can update a function share at any time, including updating its name, description, tags, shared functions, permissions, and principals. For details, see Updating a Resource Share.
- You can leave the function share if you do not need it. But the functions in the share will no longer be accessible then.

You can leave a function share only if your account is an individual Huawei Cloud account instead of a part of an organization. For details, see Leaving a Resource Share.

#### **Permissions of Shared Functions**

The owner and principal have different operation permissions on shared functions, as shown in **Table 17-1**.

Table 17-1	Permission	to use shared	functions
------------	------------	---------------	-----------

Reso urce	Owner	Principal
Functi ons	Full permissions on the functions.	View and execute shared functions.

#### Supported Resource Types and Regions

**Table 17-2** lists the resource types that can be shared by FunctionGraph and the regions where the share is supported.

Cloud Service	Resource Type	Applicable Region
FunctionGraph	Functions	AP-Bangkok
		AP-Jakarta
		CN East-Shanghai1
		CN North-Beijing4
		CN-Hong Kong
		AP-Singapore
		TR-Istanbul
		ME-Riyadh

### Billing

None.

# **18** Programmable CDN Function

## **18.1 Creating a CDN Function**

#### Overview

FunctionGraph provides programmable CDN functions in the AP-Singapore region. You can use FunctionGraph to debug functions on the cloud and deliver them to off-premises CDN environments (available only in AP-Singapore).

#### **NOTE**

By default, you do not have the permission to create CDN functions. To use CDN functions, contact Huawei Cloud FunctionGraph engineers to apply for a whitelist.

#### Prerequisite

An agency for CDN with permission to call functions has been created.

#### **Creating an Agency**

Before using CDN, you need to create an agency so that CDN can call functions created in FunctionGraph.

- Step 1 Log in to the CDN console. In the navigation pane on the left, choose Domains.
- **Step 2** In the domain list, click the target domain name or click **Configure** in the **Operation** column.
- **Step 3** Click the **Functions** tab. If you use FunctionGraph for the first time, click **Authorize Now**. The authorization page is displayed.
- **Step 4** After the authorization is configured, click **Authorize**. An agency named **CDNAccessFunctionGraph** will be created on the **IAM console**. CDN then has permission to call your functions in FunctionGraph.

**NOTE** 

Do not delete this created agency. Otherwise, CDN cannot call functions in FunctionGraph.

----End

#### Procedure

- **Step 1** Log in to the **FunctionGraph console** and choose **Templates** in the navigation pane.
- **Step 2** Enter **programmable-cdn** in the search box in the upper right corner to query the programmable CDN function template. Then click **Configure**.

Figure 18-1 Programmable CDN template

FunctionGraph	Templates 💿
Dashboard Application Center	Ingamate x Q Q
Templates Functions	Fundan A Event Fundan HTTP Fundan Type
Flours Tools	Stemme 💋 Baic function staling. Data processing. Data processing. Data processing File processing. Tings processing. Missiong processing. Tind recognition. View analysis
	Service <mark>14</mark> APIO CDN CTS DEV DIS ECS EVS FRS FunctionOrgan Image Kolta LTS Moderation OES CCR OMS RDS 515 DNN VES
	Rustene Ma Hitty Nooky 12.13 Nooky 6.10 Nooky 6.10 PMP 7.3 Python 27 Python 3.6 Python 3.6
	c Edge comiting programmable cdn
	Rustine (B) Note (2016) Server CDN
	Use hir Andreidigeh tip petern on-dised delegging and

**Step 3** Configure function details.

- **Region**: Select a region.
- **Project**: Use **default**.
- Function Name: Enter a custom name.
- Enterprise Project: Retain the default value default.

Review the function configuration and click **Create Function**.

- **Step 4** On the function details page, click **Code** to compile a function.
- **Step 5** Select **Version**, click **Public New Version**, set **Version** and **Description**, and click **OK**.

Figure 18-2 Publishing a new function version



Figure 18-3	Configuring	the version
-------------	-------------	-------------

Publish N	ew Version	×
The c	h a new version by saving the code and configuration in the latest version. $\times$ ode and configuration of published versions cannot be edited. Each function ave a maximum of 20 versions, including latest.	
Version	Enter a version. Version to be published. If no version is specified, FunctionGraph will automatically generate one using the date and time, for example, v20180116-202722. Enter a maximum of 42 characters, starting and ending with a letter or digit. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), underscores (_), and periods (.) are allowed.	
Description	Enter a maximum of 512 characters.	



----End

## **18.2 Managing CDN Functions**

#### Precautions

The priorities for function configurations in CDN and FunctionGraph vary in different stages. The details are as follows:

• Client request received: The function is executed in FunctionGraph first and then configured by CDN, so it is the CDN configuration that takes effect at last.

Before origin pull: The function is configured by CDN first and then executed in FunctionGraph, so it is the FunctionGraph configuration that takes effect at last.

#### Procedure

Step 1 Log in to the CDN console. In the navigation pane, choose Domains. In the domain name list, click the domain name for which you want to configure a function. The details page is displayed.

Content Delivery 🕼 Feedback 💩 Process Flow 🛛 🛱 Termination Policy: Redirect to origin server 🔒 Cache sharing 🔒 CAS authorization enabled 🐴 SCAI authorization enabled Domains Network Domain names you can still add: O Overview Add Domain Names Exact v Domains Analytics All statuses All service types V (), Select a property or enter a keyword. 00 Analytics (Neur) Domain Name 🕴 Status 🖗 CNAVE ( Service ... 🕴 HTTPS 🖗 Nodified 🕴 Enterprise Project 🖗 Tags 🖗 Operation Prefetch & Purge Nontor Configure Recommended Config More v 🛛 Enab... Website Not enabled Nov 05, 2024 15:03:2... default Diamosis

Figure 18-4 Domain name management

**Step 2** Select **Functions**. If you do not have permission to create an agency, see **Creating** an Agency. If you have created an agency, click Edit and then click Add Stage.

#### Figure 18-5 Adding a stage

<   te								
Basic Settings	Origin Settings	HTTPS Settings	Cache Settings	Access Control	Advanced Settings	Video Settings	Tags	Functions
Function	s							
Function mana		for CDN. CDN can call fund	tions in FunctionGraph. \	/iew the agency on the IA	M console.			

#### **Step 3** Configure the function stage and rule.

- Select Client request received for Stage. For details, see Table 18-1.
- Set Content Type to All files, Function to programmable-cdn, Version to V1, and Priority to 1. For details, see. Table 18-2. A maximum of 40 rules can be added.

#### Figure 18-6 Configuring function stage and rule

Function	s						
Function mana	gement agency created for CDN. CDN can ca	all functions in FunctionGraph. Wew the agency on the IAM console.					
Add Stag	e Save Cancel						
Stage	Client request received ~	~				8	
Rule	Content Type	Content	Function	Function Version	Priority	Operation	
	All files	•	programmable-cdn-17140 v C	0 v1	1	Ξ.	
Add Ru	le						

Stage	Description
Client request received	Functions are executed between the time when a client initiates a request and the time when a CDN node receives the request, for example, URL rewriting.
Before origin pull	Functions are executed before a CDN node receives a request that is not cached and retrieves the requested resource, for example, rewriting the retrieval URL.

 Table 18-1
 Function stage description

#### Table 18-2 Rule parameters

Parameter	Description		
Content Type	All files: The rule takes effect for all files.		
	<b>File type</b> : Files with the specified types comply with the current rule.		
	<b>Directory</b> : Files in the specified directory comply with the current rule.		
	<b>Full path</b> : Files in the full path comply with the current rule.		
Content	If <b>Content Type</b> is set to <b>All files</b> , you do not need to set this parameter.		
	If <b>Content Type</b> is set to <b>File type</b> :		
	• Enter a period (.) as the first character.		
	<ul> <li>Use commas (,) to separate multiple file types, for example, .jpg,.zip,.exe.</li> </ul>		
	• Enter up to 20 file types.		
	If <b>Content Type</b> is set to <b>Directory</b> :		
	• Enter a directory starting with a slash (/).		
	<ul> <li>Use commas (,) to separate multiple directory paths, for example, /test/folder01,/test/folder02.</li> </ul>		
	Enter up to 20 directory paths.		
	If Content Type is set to Full path:		
	<ul> <li>Enter a path start with a slash (/), for example, /test/ index.html or /test/*.jpg.</li> </ul>		
	• A file in the specified directory or file with the wildcard * can be matched.		
Function	Select a function created in FunctionGraph. If no function is available, click <b>Create Function</b> to create one.		
Function version	Select the related function version.		

Parameter	Description	
Priority	If there are multiple rules in a function stage, the priority determines which rule is executed first.	
	• Enter an integer ranging from 1 to 100. A greater number indicates a higher priority.	
	<ul> <li>The priority must be unique. Two rules cannot have the same priority.</li> </ul>	

#### Step 4 Click Save.

The deployment takes about 5 minutes. After it is complete, the function configuration will be deployed on the edge node. Then you can access CDN to trigger functions and run scripts on CDN edge nodes.

#### Figure 18-7 Saving configurations

Functio	Functions					
Function ma	nagement agency created for CDN. CDN can call	functions in FunctionGraph. View the agency on the IAM console				
Add St	age Save Cancel					
Stage	Client request received ~					Ĥ
Rule	Content Type	Content	Function	Function Version	Priority	Operation
	All files	v (	$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	v1 ~ C	1	8
Add	Rule					

----End

## **19** CLI Command Reference

## **19.1 Introduction to KooCLI**

FunctionGraph provides the command line interface (CLI) for you to manage functions, triggers, and aliases, and invoke functions.

#### **KooCLI Download Links**

KooCLI can run on a 64-bit Linux x86 operating system (OS), 64-bit Windows OS, or macOS. Table 19-1 provides the download links of KooCLI.

OS	Software Package and Verification File	Reference
Linux	KooCLI and Verification File	KooCLI
Windows		Overview
macOS		

### 19.2 Installing KooCLI

- 1. Install KooCLI. For details, see Installing KooCLI in Linux.
- Obtain an access key (access key ID and secret access key, also called "AK/ SK").
  - If you have access to the console, log in to it, and create an access key on the My Credentials page. For details, see Creating an Access Key. An AK/SK file is downloaded. Generally, it is named credentials.csv. As shown in the following figure, the file contains a username, AK, and SK.



- If you do not have access to the console, request the administrator to create an access key for you on the IAM console in case your access key is lost or needs to be reset. For details, see Managing Access Keys for an IAM User.
- 3. Obtain a region name. For details, see **Regions and Endpoints**.

#### Figure 19-2 Obtaining region information

Region Name	Region
AF-Johannesburg	af-south-1
AP-Bangkok	ap-southeast-2
AP-Singapore	ap-southeast-3

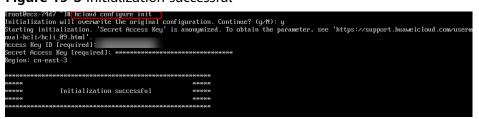
4. Initialize KooCLI.

Run the following command to initialize KooCLI:

hcloud configure init

Enter an access key ID, secret access key, and region name. If the information shown in **Figure 19-3** is displayed, the initialization is successful.

Figure 19-3 Initialization successful



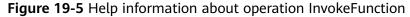
5. Run the following command to view the commands supported by FunctionGraph. As shown in Figure 19-4, Available Operations lists the operations supported by FunctionGraph. hcloud FunctionGraph --help

~]# hcloud Function	Graphhelp	
KooCLI(Koo Command Line Interface)	Version 3.2.8 Copyright(C) 2020	-2022 www.huaweicloud.com
lsage:		
hcloud FunctionGraph <operation></operation>	param1=value1param2=value2	
Service:		
FunctionGraph		
Available Operations:		
AsyncInvokeFunction	InvokeFunction	ShowLtsLogDetails
AsyncInvokeReservedFunction	ListDependencies	ShowTenantMetric
BatchDeleteFunctionTriggers	ListEvents	ShowTrac i ng
BatchDeleteWorkflows	ListFunctionAsyncInvocations	ShowVersionAlias
CancelAsyncInvocation	ListFunctionAsyncInvokeConf ig	ShowWorkFlow
CreateDependency	ListFunctionStatistics	ShowWorkFlowMetric
CreateEvent	ListFunctionTriggers	ShowWorkflowExecution
CreateFunction	ListFunctionVersions	StartSyncWorkflowExecution
CreateFunctionTrigger	ListFunctions	StartWorkflowExecution
CreateFunctionVersion	ListQuotas	StopWorkFlow
CreateVersionAlias	ListStatistics	UpdateDependency
CreateWorkflow	ListVersionAliases	UpdateEvent
DeleteDependency	ListWorkflowExecutions	UpdateFunctionAsyncInvokeConf
DeleteEvent	ListWorkflows	UpdateFunctionCode
DeleteFunction	RetryWorkFlow	UpdateFunctionConf ig
DeleteFunctionAsyncInvokeConfig	ShowDependency	UpdateFunctionMaxInstanceConf
DeleteFunctionTrigger	ShowEvent	UpdateFunctionReservedInstanc
DeleteVersionAlias	ShowFunctionAsyncInvokeConfig	UpdateTracing
EnableLtsLogs	ShowFunctionCode	UpdateTrigger
ExportFunction	ShowFunctionConf ig	UpdateVersionAlias
ImportFunction	ShowFunctionTrigger	UpdateWorkFlow

Figure 19-4 Operations supported by FunctionGraph

Run the following command to obtain help information about operation **InvokeFunction**. If the command is successfully executed, the information shown in **Figure 19-5** is displayed.

hcloud FunctionGraph InvokeFunction --help



[ ~1# hcloud FunctionGraph InvokeFunctionhelp
KooCLI(Koo Command Line Interface) Version 3.2.8 Copyright(C) 2020-2022 www.huaweicloud.com
Service: FunctionGraph
Description:
Method: POST
Params:
cli-region required string <b>**************************</b> cli-region function_urm
required string path
project_nd required string path <b>*****</b> , <b>**********************</b>
required object body X-CFF-Request-Version
v1:•••• json••,sdk••••••
X-Cff-Log-Type
optional string header = = = :tail(= = = = = = 4K= = ),= = = = (= = = = )=

### **19.3 Invoking a Function**

Before invoking a function, obtain the URN, as shown in Figure 19-6.

#### Figure 19-6 Obtaining a function URN

< function-nxy-python Stration: intest •		Copy URN Disable Function Operation ~
Function Info v		
Contraction (Contraction)	Mindon nay pyt. Prestancion 12 Configure Agenc Netification LTS There (3) OS	Conception: 

#### Synchronous Invocation

The following is an example command for synchronous invocation. For details about the parameters, see **Table 19-2**.

hcloud FunctionGraph InvokeFunction --cli-region="ap-southeast-1" --X-Cff-Log-Type="tail" --X-CFF-Request-Version="v1" --function\_urn="urn:fss:cn-east-3:\*\*\*\*\*:function:default:hcloud-invoke:latest" -project\_id="\*\*\*\*\*\*" --key="value"

Paramet er	Mandatory	Description
cli- region	Yes	Region where the target function is located.
 function_ urn	Yes	Function URN.
 project_id	Yes	Project ID.
X-Cff- Log-Type	No	Options: <b>tail</b> (4 KB logs will be returned in the header) and <b>null</b> (no logs will be returned).
X-CFF- Request- Version	No	<ul> <li>Response body format. Options:</li> <li>v0: text format.</li> <li>v1: JSON format. Use this format when using an SDK.</li> </ul>
Body	Yes	Request body in <b>key="value</b> " format. The JSON structure is <b>{"key":"value"}</b> .

Table 19-2 Parameter description

**Figure 19-7** shows the output result. For details about the response parameters, see **Table 19-3**.

Figure 19-7 Output result

	(
	"result": "{\"statusCode\": 200, \"isBase64Encoded\": false, \"body\": \"{\\\"key\\\": \\\"value\\\", \\\"lubanops-gtrace-id\
	N": \\\"\\\", \\\"lubanops-ndomain-id\\\": \\\"\\", \\\"lubanops-nenv-id\\\": \\\"\\\", \\\"lubanops-nspan-id\\\": \\\"\\\", \\
	N'lubanops-ntrace-id\\\': \\\'\.\\', \\\'lubanops-sevent-id\\\': \\\'\\\'}\', \'headers\': {\'Content-Type\': \''application/json
	"}}",
	"log": "2022-07-05T02:44:32Z Start invoke request 'cd852b47-86b1-4021-9f74-1661af8bf68b', version: latest\n2022-07-05T02:44:32
	Z Finish invoke request 'cd852b47-86b1-4021-9f74-1661af8bf68b', duration: 1.077ms, billing duration: 2ms, memory used: 24.422MB,
	billing memory: 128MB",
	"status": 200,
	"request_id": "cd852b47-86b1-4021-9f74-1661af8bf68b",
	"error_code": ""
- 1	

Paramete r	Туре	Description
request_id	String	Request ID.
result	String	Execution result.
log	String	Execution log.
status	Integer	Execution status.
error_code	String	Error code.

Table 19-3 Response parameters

#### Asynchronous Invocation

The following is an example command for asynchronous invocation. For details about the parameters, see **Table 19-4**.

hcloud FunctionGraph AsyncInvokeFunction --cli-region="cn-east-3" --function\_urn="urn:fss:cn-east-3:\*\*\*\*\*\*:function:default:hcloud-invoke:latest" --project\_id="\*\*\*\*\*\*" --key="value"

Paramet er	Mandatory	Description
cli- region	Yes	Region where the target function is located.
 function_ urn	Yes	Function URN.
 project_id	Yes	Project ID.
Body	Yes	Request body in <b>key="value</b> " format. The JSON structure is <b>{ "key":"value"}</b> .

Table 19-4 Parameter description

**Figure 19-8** shows the output result. For details about the response parameters, see **Table 19-3**.

Figure 19-8 Output result

"request\_id": "3977431d-c254-4e65-979e-30541936651b"

Table 19-5 Response parameters

Paramete r	Туре	Description			
request_id	String	Request ID.			

## **20** Audit

## 20.1 Operations Logged by CTS

Table 20-1 lists the FunctionGraph operations that can be logged by CTS.

Operation	Resource Type	Event Name	
Creating a function	Function	createFunction	
Deleting a function	Function	deleteFunction	
Modifying function information	Function	updateFunctionConfig	
Publishing a function version	Function version	publishFunctionVersion	
Deleting a function version alias	Function version alias	deleteVersionAlias	
Deleting a function trigger	Trigger	deleteTrigger	
Creating a function trigger	Trigger	createTrigger	
Disabling a function trigger	Trigger	disableTrigger	
Enabling a function trigger	Trigger	enableTrigger	

Table 20-1 Operations logged by CTS

## 20.2 Viewing CTS Traces in the Trace List

#### Scenarios

After you enable CTS and the management tracker is created, CTS starts recording operations on cloud resources. After a data tracker is created, the system starts recording operations on data in Object Storage Service (OBS) buckets. Cloud Trace Service (CTS) stores operation records (traces) generated in the last seven days.

This section describes how to query or export operation records of the last seven days on the CTS console.

- Viewing Real-Time Traces in the Trace List of the New Edition
- Viewing Real-Time Traces in the Trace List of the Old Edition

#### Constraints

- Traces of a single account can be viewed on the CTS console. Multi-account traces can be viewed only on the **Trace List** page of each account, or in the OBS bucket or the **CTS/system** log stream configured for the management tracker with the organization function enabled.
- You can only query operation records of the last seven days on the CTS console. To store operation records for longer than seven days, you must configure transfer to OBS or Log Tank Service (LTS) so that you can view them in OBS buckets or LTS log groups.
- After performing operations on the cloud, you can query management traces on the CTS console one minute later and query data traces five minutes later.
- Data traces are not displayed in the trace list of the new version. To view them, you need to go to the old version.
- These operation records are retained for seven days on the CTS console and are automatically deleted upon expiration. Manual deletion is not supported.

#### Viewing Real-Time Traces in the Trace List of the New Edition

- 1. Log in to the management console.
- Click in the upper left corner and choose Management & GovernanceManagement & Deployment > Cloud Trace Service. The CTS console is displayed.
- 3. Choose **Trace List** in the navigation pane on the left.
- 4. On the **Trace List** page, use advanced search to query traces. You can combine one or more filters.
  - **Trace Name**: Enter a trace name.
  - **Trace ID**: Enter a trace ID.
  - Resource Name: Enter a resource name. If the cloud resource involved in the trace does not have a resource name or the corresponding API operation does not involve the resource name parameter, leave this field empty.

- **Resource ID**: Enter a resource ID. Leave this field empty if the resource has no resource ID or if resource creation failed.
- **Trace Source**: Select a cloud service name from the drop-down list.
- **Resource Type**: Select a resource type from the drop-down list.
- **Operator**: Select one or more operators from the drop-down list.
- Trace Status: Select normal, warning, or incident.
  - **normal**: The operation succeeded.
  - warning: The operation failed.
  - **incident**: The operation caused a fault that is more serious than the operation failure, for example, causing other faults.
- Enterprise Project ID: Enter an enterprise project ID.
- Access Key: Enter a temporary or permanent access key ID.
- Time range: Select **Last 1 hour**, **Last 1 day**, or **Last 1 week**, or specify a custom time range within the last seven days.
- 5. On the **Trace List** page, you can also export and refresh the trace list, and customize columns to display.
  - Enter any keyword in the search box and press Enter to filter desired traces.
  - Click Export to export all traces in the query result as an .xlsx file. The file can contain up to 5,000 records.
  - Click  $^{
    m C}$  to view the latest information about traces.
  - Click 🥺 to customize the information to be displayed in the trace list. If

**Auto wrapping** is enabled ( ), excess text will move down to the next line; otherwise, the text will be truncated. By default, this function is disabled.

- 6. For details about key fields in the trace structure, see **Trace Structure**section "Trace References" > "Trace Structure" and **Example Traces**section "Trace References" > "Example Traces".
- 7. (Optional) On the **Trace List** page of the new edition, click **Go to Old Edition** in the upper right corner to switch to the **Trace List** page of the old edition.

#### Viewing Real-Time Traces in the Trace List of the Old Edition

- 1. Log in to the management console.
- Click in the upper left corner and choose Management & GovernanceManagement & Deployment > Cloud Trace Service. The CTS console is displayed.
- 3. Choose **Trace List** in the navigation pane on the left.
- 4. Each time you log in to the CTS console, the new edition is displayed by default. Click **Go to Old Edition** in the upper right corner to switch to the trace list of the old edition.
- 5. Set filters to search for your desired traces, as shown in **Figure 20-1**. The following filters are available.

#### Figure 20-1 Filters

-											
Trace List 🧑						Last 1 hour	Last 1 day	Last 1 week	Customize	2023-08-23 10:09:16 - 2023-08-30 10:09:16	ËC
Procedure	for Using CTS $\sim$										
Trace Type	Management •	Trace Source	All trace sources +	Resource Type	All resource types	<ul> <li>Search By</li> </ul>	All filters	Ŧ			
Operator		0	* Trace Status 🔘	All trace statuses	🔿 Normal 🔷 Warning	Incident				Ouery Reset	Export

- **Trace Type, Trace Source, Resource Type**, and **Search By**: Select a filter from the drop-down list.
  - If you select Resource ID for Search By, specify a resource ID.
  - If you select **Trace name** for **Search By**, specify a trace name.
  - If you select **Resource name** for **Search By**, specify a resource name.
- **Operator**: Select a user.
- Trace Status: Select All trace statuses, Normal, Warning, or Incident.
- Time range: Select **Last 1 hour**, **Last 1 day**, or **Last 1 week**, or specify a custom time range within the last seven days.
- 6. Click **Query**.
- 7. On the Trace List page, you can also export and refresh the trace list.
  - Click **Export** to export all traces in the query result as a CSV file. The file can contain up to 5,000 records.
  - Click  $^{\rm C}$  to view the latest information about traces.
- 8. Click  $\stackrel{\scriptstyle{\checkmark}}{}$  on the left of a trace to expand its details.

Trace Name		Resource Type	Trace Source	Resource ID ⑦	Resource Name (?)	Trace Status ⑦	Operator (?)	Operation Time	Operation	
createDockerC	onfig	dockerlogincmd	SWR	-	dockerlogincmd	📀 normal		Nov 16, 2023 10:54:04 GMT+08:00	View Trace	
request trace_id										
code	200									
trace_name	createDockerConfig									
esource_type	dockerlogincmd									
trace_rating	normal									
api_version										
nessage	createDockerConfig,	Method: POST Url=/v2	/manage/utils/secret	Reason						
source_ip										
domain_id										
trace_type	ApiCall									
Trace Name		Resource Type	Trace Source	Resource ID ③	Resource Name 💿	Trace Status ③	Operator (?)	Operation Time	Operation	
∧ login		user	IAM	179b57d1690441269fc74a8d58		🤣 normal		Jul 3, 2024 11:26:32 GMT+08:00	View Trace	
race_id	0b4e8ff1-38ec-11ef-	929c-81039bf65029								
code	302									
race_name	login									
resource_type	user									
trace_rating	normal									
message	{"login";["mode";"password";"user_type";"domain owner","login_protect;"("status";"off"))}									
source_ip										
fomain_id	38e0									
trace_type	ConsoleAction									

9. Click View Trace in the Operation column. The trace details are displayed.

×

View Trace



- For details about key fields in the trace structure, see Trace Structuresection "Trace References" > "Trace Structure" and Example Tracessection "Trace References" > "Example Traces" in the CTS User Guide.
- 11. (Optional) On the **Trace List** page of the old edition, click **New Edition** in the upper right corner to switch to the **Trace List** page of the new edition.